

INTRODUCTION

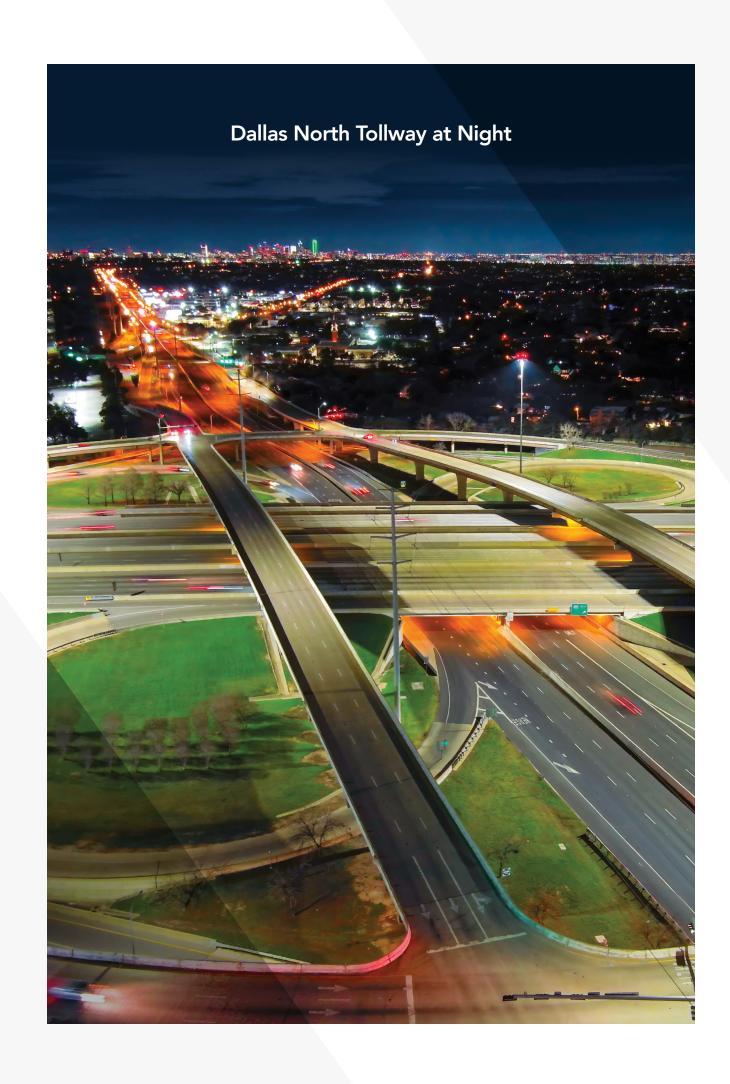
NTTA BRIDGES TO THE FUTURE

As travel and business activity returned to pre-Covid levels, NTTA continued driving the region's expansion to keep people and commerce moving. NTTA's project work, technological advancements and customercentric service supported one of the fastest-growing regions in the nation.

In spring of 2023, NTTA completed construction on the latest Dallas North Tollway (DNT) extension – the main lane bridge over US 380 into Prosper. This marks an important milestone in the northern expansion of the DNT, creating economic development opportunities in Collin and Denton counties that will stimulate growth for decades to come. This project is the first part of the DNT Phase 4 project, which will ultimately extend the DNT main lanes to the Grayson County line. Additionally, NTTA continued work on the DNT widening in Frisco between Sam Rayburn Tollway and US 380, helping reduce traffic congestion and supporting the growing population.

Beyond North Texas, the tolling industry recognizes NTTA for its leadership in innovation. This year, our agency won two Toll Excellence Awards from the International Bridge, Tunnel and Turnpike Association. The first award recognizes the success of NTTA's new enterprise back-office system, which annually processes 1 billion transactions. NTTA shared the second award with several tolling entities for creating the United States' first "hub-to-hub connection" between two separate regional hubs (Central and Southeast). This interstate compatibility enables TollTag customers to conveniently use toll roads in Oklahoma, Kansas, all of Texas, and parts of Florida while receiving the lowest toll rate. Visitors from these states using their own transponder also receive the lowest rates on NTTA roads.

NTTA continues investing in the future economic development and growth of North Texas, spurred through the connectivity and reliability of a strong transportation system. Year after year, NTTA delivers on its commitment to provide transportation solutions and technological innovations for its millions of customers.



 $\mathsf{S}\text{-}2$

NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY AUTHORITY 2023 ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

- **S-6** CFO Horatio Porter's Letter to Chairman
- S-8 Mission and Strategic Goals
- **S-10** 2023 By the Numbers
- S-12 System Capacity and Improvements
- **S-14** Business Diversity and Vendor Outreach
- S-16 NTTA Organization
- **S-17** Board of Directors
- S-18 NTTA Roads
- **S-19** Government Finance Officers Association Award

FINANCIAL SECTION

- 1 Independent Auditor's Report
- 4 Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A)

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- 14 Statement of Net Position
- 16 Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
- 17 Statement of Cash Flows
- 18 Notes to Financial Statements

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

- **50** Modified Approach-Infrastructure
- **52** Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability/(Asset) and Related Ratios
- **53** Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions
- 54 Schedule of Changes in PEBC Total **OPEB Liability and Related Ratios**
- 55 Schedule of Authority's Share of ERS Net OPEB Liability
- 55 Schedule of Authority's Contributions to
- 56 Schedule 1 Schedule of Net Position by Trust Account

STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

- 59 Introduction to Statistical Section
- 60 Net Position by Component
- **61** Statement of Revenues & Expenses and Changes in Net Position by Net Component
- 62 Traffic and Toll Revenue
- 63 Toll Rates (by Toll Plaza and Class of
- **68** Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
- 69 Ratio of Revenue-Backed Debt Outstanding
- 70 Schedule of Pro Forma Debt Service Requirements
- 71 Schedule of Estimated Toll Revenues, Expenses, Other Income and Estimated Debt Service Coverage Ratio
- 72 Demographic and Economic Statistical
- 75 North Texas Four County Region's Top 10 Employers
- **76** Contribution to Infrastructure Assets
- 77 Toll Collection Variance
- 78 Total Lane Miles Operating and Number of Employees by Department

CONTINUING FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE SCHEDULES (Unaudited)

- **80** Schedule 2 Schedule of Budget and Actual Revenues and Expenses on Trust Agreement Basis
- 82 Schedule 3 Schedule of Changes in Net Position by Trust Account
- 84 Schedule 4 Schedule of Toll Revenue and Traffic Analysis
- 85 Schedule 5 Schedule of Toll Rates
- 86 Schedule 6 Schedule of Historical Traffic, Toll Revenues and Net Revenues
- 87 Schedule 7 Schedule of Capitalized Costs by Project



LETTER TO CHAIRMAN MARCUS KNIGHT AND THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The North Texas Tollway Authority (NTTA) is pleased to submit the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR or Report) for the year ended December 31, 2023, in compliance with Section 711 of the Amended and Restated Trust Agreement. The Report is intended to provide detailed information on the financial condition of the North Texas Tollway System (the System), an enterprise fund of the Authority, on December 31, 2023, including the System and the Non-System Fund.



Horatio Porter, Chief Financial Officer

The operations of the System are accounted for as an enterprise fund in accordance with United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). Management confirms that the financial statements are presented fairly and, in all material respects, represent the financial position of the System as of December 31, 2023. Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal controls that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal controls should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. In keeping with that responsibility, these statements are presented on a consolidated basis and include the NTTA System and the Non-System Fund for Tolling Services Agreements (TSAs). Crowe LLP, an independent audit firm, has issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the North Texas Tollway System's financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2023. This independent auditors' report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) (pages 4-13) provides an introduction to analysis of the financial statements. The MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

PROFILE OF THE NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY AUTHORITY

In 1997, the Texas Legislature created NTTA with the charge to improve mobility in the North Texas region. The Authority is committed to being a careful steward of all resources placed in its care – financial, physical and environmental.

The NTTA System consists of the Dallas North Tollway (DNT), President George Bush Turnpike (PGBT), Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT), previously known as State Highway 121, Mountain Creek Lake Bridge (MCLB), Addison Airport Toll Tunnel (AATT), Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge (LLTB), Chisholm Trail Parkway (CTP) and the 360 Tollway (360T).

The Non-System Fund is a Tolling Services Agreements (TSAs) fund. The following represents the three types of TSAs: (1) Developer TSAs where NTTA remits amounts for each transaction, has collection exposure, and is paid a fee to process the transactions, (2) Developer TSAs where NTTA remits only amounts collected and is paid a fee to process each transaction, and (3) Regional TSAs facilities where NTTA remits only amounts collected and is reimbursed for operating expenses by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT).

Developer TSA (type 1) facilities presently consist of Interstate Highway 635 (LBJ) and North Tarrant Express 1&2W (NTE 1&2W). Developer TSA (type 2) facilities presently consist of North Tarrant Express 3A/3B (NTE 3A/3B) and Toll 49, Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport, Dallas Love Field Airport and toll roads used by NTTA customers in Oklahoma, Kansas, Texas and most toll roads in Florida. Regional TSA (type 3) facilities presently consist of DFW Connector (DFWC), I-30, I-35E, I-635E (LBJ East) and Midtown Express (SH-114, Loop 12 and SH-183).

RELEVANT FINANCIAL POLICIES

Toll revenues in 2023, net of bad debt expense, were \$1,177,042,133 representing an increase of 11.45% over the 2022 toll revenues of \$1,056,129,628, net

of bad debt expense. These revenues allow the Authority to maintain its commitment to preserve current assets, fund capital improvement projects, satisfy debt-service obligations and invest in safety and technology to provide our customers best-inclass service.

Section 501 of the Amended and Restated Trust Agreement mandates the Authority will keep in effect a Toll Rate Schedule, which will raise and produce Net Revenues (Gross Revenues less Operating and Maintenance Expenses) sufficient to satisfy the greater of (1), (2) or (3) below:

- (1) 1.35 times the scheduled debt service requirements on all outstanding First Tier Bonds for the fiscal year; or
- (2) 1.20 times the scheduled debt service requirements on all outstanding First Tier Bonds and all outstanding Second Tier Bonds for the fiscal year; or
- (3) 1.00 times the scheduled debt service requirements on all outstanding First Tier Bonds, all outstanding Second Tier Bonds, all outstanding Third Tier Bonds and all other outstanding obligations of the Authority secured by net revenues for the fiscal year.

NTTA met all coverage requirements in 2023.

AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the North Texas Tollway Authority for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022.

We appreciate our Board of Directors for providing leadership as NTTA delivers transportation solutions for customers in the region. We also wish to thank NTTA staff and the Finance team for their contributions to the production of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

Horatio Porter Chief Financial Officer

NTTA'S MISSION

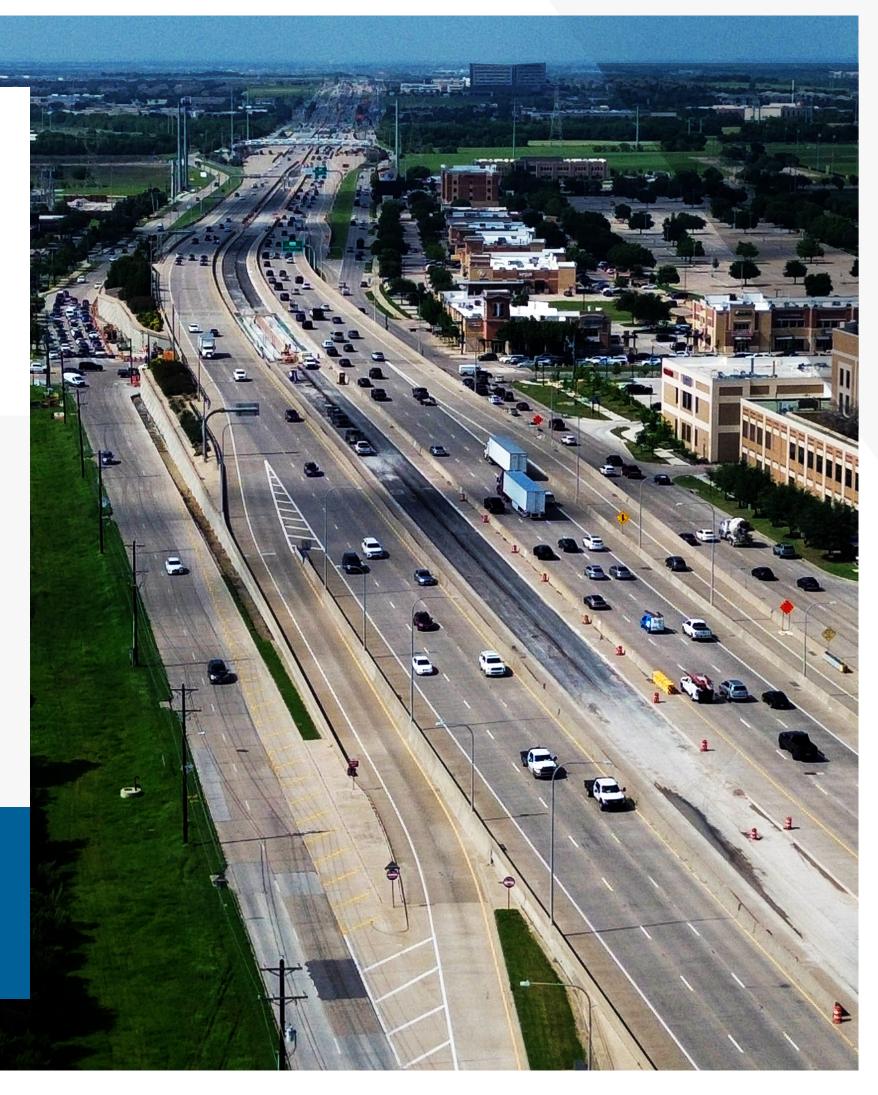
To provide a safe and reliable toll road system, increase value and mobility options for our customers, operate the Authority in a businesslike manner, protect our bondholders, and partner to meet our region's growing transportation infrastructure.

STRATEGIC GOALS

- Customer-driven organization
- Delivering innovative transportation solutions
- Financially sound and vibrant
- Respected leader and partner
- Highly-qualified, energized and engaged team

NTTA SYSTEM

Connecting North Texas through reliable, convenient and smoother roads



2023 BY THE NUMBERS

NTTA manages 1,194 lane miles

7M

Active TollTags

14.3M

Unique Customers

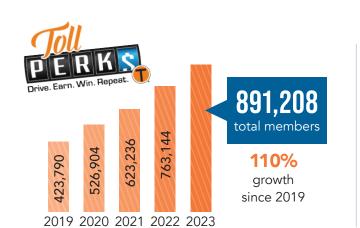
3.1M Average Daily Transactions*

.1B Total Transactions*

*Numbers for all transactions processed by NTTA (including Interoperable, TSAs)

Customer Satisfaction **Q** Rating

Maintenance 93.8% Program Rating



Tollmate App 381,615 customers downloaded the Tollmate app

Traffic Incident Management

Roadside Safety Services

Assisted 50,265



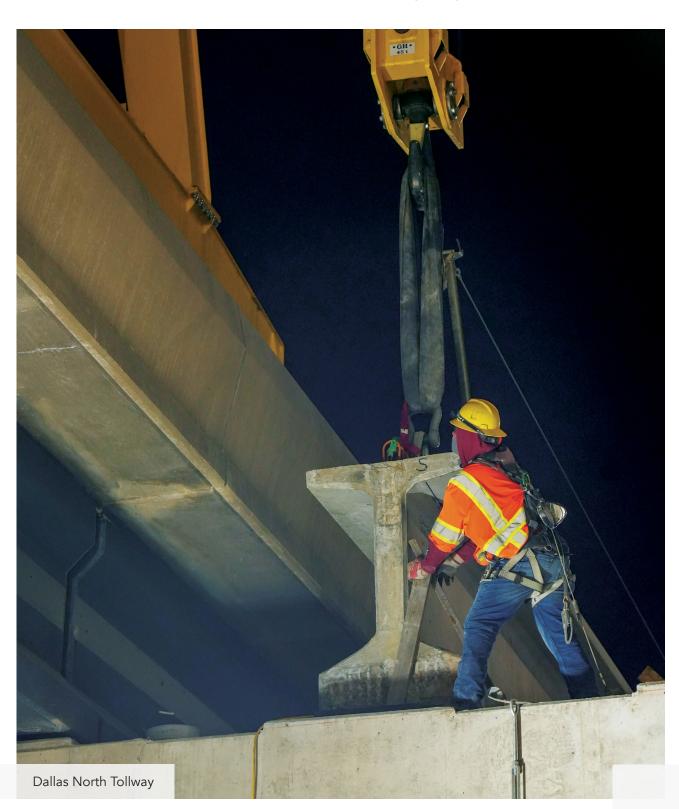


Cleared pieces of debris from NTTA roads



SYSTEM CAPACITY AND IMPROVEMENTS

Work continued across the entire NTTA system to improve and maintain existing facilities to meet the needs of one of the fastest-growing areas in the US.



The 2023 updates for NTTA projects are as follows:

DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY (DNT)

- DNT extension over US 380: Extension of the DNT over US 380. Opened to traffic in March 2023.
- Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT) to US 380: DNT fourth lane expansion work in progress. On schedule; construction started late 2022.
- Phase 4A: Extension of DNT from US 380 to FM 428. Three lanes in each direction from US 380 to FM 428 in Celina. On schedule; design work completed; construction is scheduled to start in 2024.

360 TOLLWAY

360 Tollway Section Two: Extension of 360 Tollway south from US 287 to US 67, approximately 5.5 miles. In planning; NTTA is conducting the environmental study.

CHISHOLM TRAIL PARKWAY (CTP)

CTP widening: Addition of two main lanes from FM 1187 to US 67. On schedule; design work underway; anticipate construction to start in late 2025.

PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH TURNPIKE (PGBT)

East Branch: Extension of the PGBT south from I-30 to I-20, approximately 11 miles. In planning; NTTA is continuing environmental study to select a route alignment and seek environmental clearance.









Chisholm Trail Parkway

S-12 S-13

BUSINESS DIVERSITY AND VENDOR OUTREACH

DRIVING DIVERSITY

NTTA believes working with business representatives in the communities we serve is a key element of improving mobility in North Texas. We regularly seek to maximize participation of disadvantaged, minority-and woman-owned business enterprises (D/M/WBE) in all phases of NTTA's purchasing and contracting.

In 2023, NTTA's Business Diversity
Department (BDD) hosted 32 D/M/WBE
outreach events attended by more than
1,800 prospective vendors and participated
in more than 72 pre-proposal conferences
to ensure competitive procurements. Efforts
resulted in the registration of more than 570
new vendors seeking to do business with
NTTA.

Our Relationships and Opportunities Advancing Diversity (ROAD) Program networking group meets quarterly to improve camaraderie, information-sharing and personal connections. The ROAD Program's mentor-protégé system has paved the way for business collaboration in pursuit of projects for more than 14 years.



Chairman Marcus Knight

VENDOR OUTREACH EVENTS

NTTA's BDD hosted 32 virtual vendor outreach events, including:

- Second-Wednesday Business Chat Sessions D/M/WBE business promotion to NTTA staff, contractors, and contractor associations
- Cooperative Inclusion Plan Workshops Partnership with the Texas Department of Transportation and regional contractor associations to expand vendor outreach
- Information and Outreach Session for the 2024-2026 ROAD class application and recruitment

- Inaugural Access-to-Funding Workshop in collaboration with financial institutions
- First-Thursday Vendor Consultations to onboard new and prospective suppliers
- Business Opportunities Stakeholders Sessions (BOSS) with NTTA leadership, advocacy partners and vendor communities to connect and engage
- Targeted outreach events focused on specific procurement opportunities

ROAD PROGRAM EVENTS

Quarterly networking mixers for the mentor-protégé ROAD Program participants

ADVOCACY TRADE ASSOCIATION PARTICIPATION

Staff participation in 78 in-person and virtual external outreach events hosted by advocacy groups and trade partners

INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC PROCUREMENT AND DIVERSITY EVENTS

Focus group and community engagement events with the Conference of Minority Transportation Officials North Texas, Greater Dallas Planning Council, and Regional Hispanic Contractors Association Heavy Highway and Transportation Forum in collaboration with TxDOT

AWARDS AND RECOGNITIONS

DFW Minority Supplier Development Council E-Awards: NTTA - 2023 Public Sector Agency of the Year



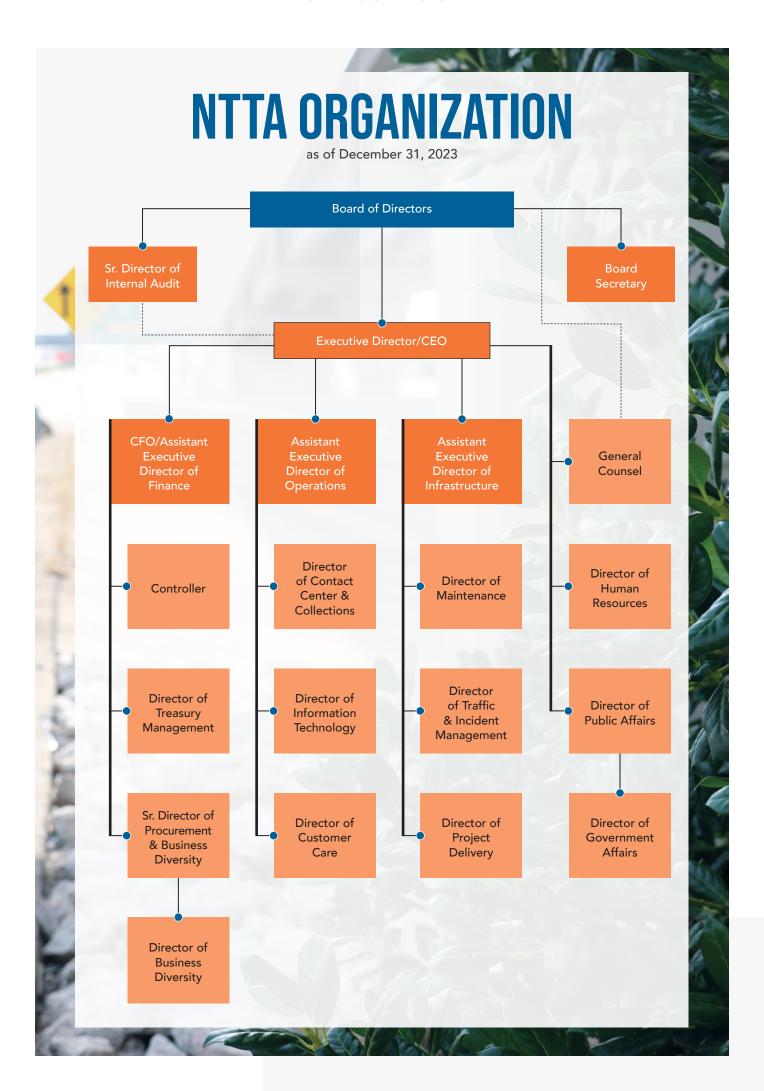
DIVERSITY CONTRACTS

*In 2022, 36 cents per dollar were spent with DMWBE vendors.

*2023 data available in September 2024



S-14 S-15



BOARD OF DIRECTORS

as of December 31, 2023



Marcus Knight Chairman Dallas County



Mojy Haddad Vice Chairman Tarrant County



Scott Levine Collin County



Jane Willard
Collin County



George "Tex" Quesada Dallas County



Pete KampDenton County



John Mahalik Denton County



Glen Whitley *Tarrant County*



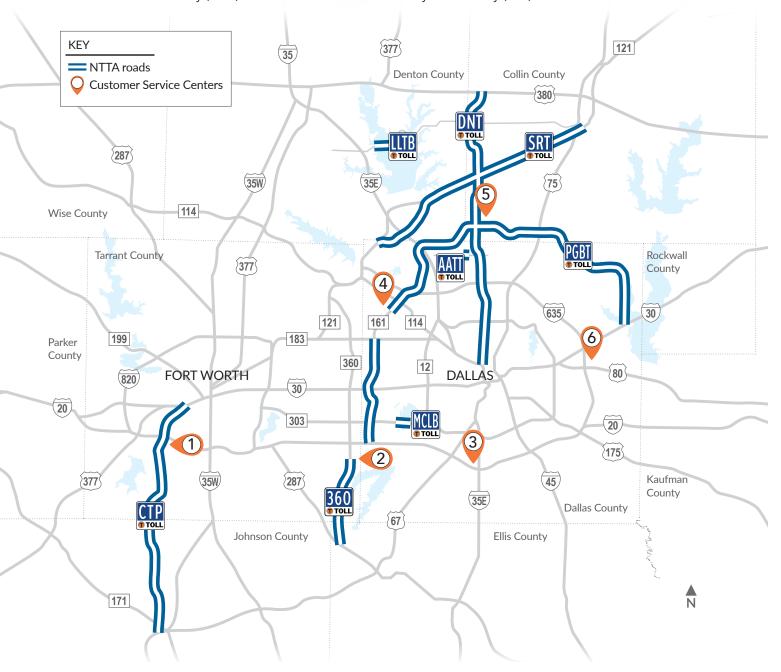
Lynn Gravley Gubernatorial Appointee

James Hofmann, Executive Director/CEO | Horatio Porter, Chief Financial Officer

NTTA ROADS

- 360 Tollway
- Addison Airport Toll Tunnel (AATT)
- Chisholm Trail Parkway (CTP)
- Dallas North Tollway (DNT)

- Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge (LLTB)
- Mountain Creek Lake Bridge (MCLB)
- President George Bush Turnpike (PGBT)
- Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT)



T CUSTOMER SERVICE CENTERS

- 4825 Overton Ridge Blvd., Suite 304 Fort Worth, 76132
- 2 5244 S State Highway 360, Suite 384 Grand Prairie, 75052
- 3 39025 LBJ Service Road Dallas, 75232

- 4 5555 President George Bush Turnpike Irving, 75038
- 5 5900 W Plano Pkwy. Plano, 75093 (NTTA Headquarters)
- 6 2110 N Galloway Ave., Suite 120 Mesquite, 75150

GFOA AWARD



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

North Texas Tollway Authority

For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2022

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO



Crowe LLP
Independent Member Crowe Global

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors North Texas Tollway Authority

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of each major fund of the North Texas Tollway System (the System), enterprise funds of the North Texas Tollway Authority (the Authority), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the System's financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of each major fund, as of December 31, 2023, and the changes in financial position and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* (*Government Auditing Standards*), issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the System, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Emphasis of Matters

As discussed in note 1(a), the financial statements present only the System, two enterprise funds of the Authority and do not purport to, and do not, present fairly the financial position of the Authority as of December 31, 2023, and the changes in its financial position and its cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

As discussed in Note 1(q) to the consolidated financial statements, in 2023, the Authority adopted new accounting guidance GASB Statement 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payments Arrangements*. The adoption resulted in the restatement of net position of the System as of January 1, 2023 for adjustments made to capital assets and deferred outflows as well as recording a Public-Public Partnership liability. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

As discussed in Note 1(q) to the consolidated financial statements, in 2023, the Authority adopted new accounting guidance GASB Statement 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements. The adoption resulted in recording a right-to-use subscription asset and obligation. The impact of this adoption was a restatement of the System net position as of January 1, 2023. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.



Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the System's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and Government Auditing Standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the System's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that
 raise substantial doubt about the System's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period
 of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages 4-13, Modified Approach – Infrastructure Assets on pages 50-51, Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability/(Asset) and Related Ratios on page 52, Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions, on page 53, Schedule of Changes in PEBC Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios on page 54, Schedule of Authority's Share in ERS Net OPEB Liability, on page 55, and Schedule of Authority's Contributions to ERS OPEB on page 55, be presented to supplement the financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise the System's financial statements. The Schedule 1 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Schedule 1 is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory section, the supplementary schedules 2 through 7, and statistical section but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 7, 2024 on our consideration of the System's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the System's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the System's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Crowell P

Dallas, Texas June 7, 2024

December 31, 2023

As Management of North Texas Tollway Authority (Authority), we offer readers the financial statements for the System, which consists of DNT, PGBT, CTP, SRT, MCLB, AATT, LLTB, and the 360T. These toll roads make up the North Texas Tollway System fund. The Non-System Fund is a fund for TSAs. The following represent the three types of TSAs: (1) Developer TSAs where NTTA remits amounts for each transaction, has collection exposure, and is paid a fee to process the transactions (2) Developer TSAs where NTTA remits only amounts collected and is paid a fee to process each transaction and (3) Regional TSAs facilities where NTTA remits only amounts collected and is reimbursed for operating expenses from TxDOT. Developer TSA (type1) facilities presently consist of Interstate Highway 635 (LBJ) and North Tarrant Express 1&2 (NTE 1&2). Developer TSA (type 2) facilities presently consist of North Tarrant Express 3A/3B (NTE 3A/3B) and Toll 49. Regional TSA (type 3) facilities presently consist of DFW Connector (DFWC), I-30, I-35E, I-635E (LBJ East) and Midtown Express (SH-114, Loop 12 and SH-183).

We have included an overview and analysis of the financial activities of the System for the year ended December 31, 2023. This discussion and analysis is designed to assist the reader in focusing on the financial issues and activities and to identify any significant changes in financial position. Please read it in conjunction with the financial statements, which immediately follow this section.

Using This Annual Report

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the System financial statements, notes to the financial statements, and required supplementary information. The financial statements of the System report information using accounting methods consistent with reporting for an enterprise activity similar to those used by private sector companies.

Statement of Net Position: This statement presents information on the System and the Non-System fund assets and liabilities. The difference between the assets and liabilities is reported as net position. Over time, changes in the net position are useful indicators of how the System is performing.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position: This statement presents information showing the System and the Non-System fund revenues, expenses, and how the net position changed during the year.

Statement of Cash Flows: This statement presents information about the System and the Non-System fund cash receipts and cash payments, or, the sources and uses of the System and the Non-System fund cash. It also presents the change in cash balance during the fiscal year.

Notes to the Financial Statements: The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the financial statements.

Other: Certain required supplementary information is presented to disclose trend data on the System infrastructure condition. Additionally, certain financial schedules are presented by Trust Account and in accordance with the Authority's Trust Agreement.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

December 31, 2023

2023 Highlights

- The total net position increased by \$424,542,731 over fiscal year 2022, mainly due to a 14.6% increase in total operating revenues.
- The System's total traffic transactions (excluding non-revenue transactions) for fiscal year 2023 were 930,931,745 an increase of 53,675,315 or 6.1% over fiscal year 2022 transactions.
- The Non-System Fund total traffic transactions for fiscal year 2023 were 205,397,004, an increase of 38,693,610, or 23.2% over fiscal year 2022 transactions.
- Approximately 7,005,276 toll tags were active at the end of fiscal year 2023, an increase of 485,211 or 7.4% over fiscal year 2022 active toll tags.
- In 2007, the System received a toll equity grant in the amount of \$160,270,000 from TxDOT for Right of Way acquisition and other costs related to the PGBT Eastern Extension (PGBT EE). In return for the grant, the Authority agreed to share 20% of the tolls received on the PGBT EE with TxDOT over the life of PGBT EE. The extension opened in late December 2011. In fiscal year 2023 TxDOT received \$11,553,956 on 41,941,863 transactions in comparison to \$10,267,938 on 40,388,888 transactions in 2022.
- The System's toll revenues of \$1,131,351,793, net of bad debt expense, increased by \$96,372,074 or 9.3% over fiscal year 2022, due to a 6.1% increase in traffic transactions.
- The Non-System Fund total operating revenues of \$110,909,447 increased by \$32,307,100 or 41.1% over fiscal year 2022, due to a 23.2% increase in overall TSA transactions, a 10.2% increase in the average developer TSA transaction value, and an increase in the video toll premium from 50% to 100% effective July 1, 2023.
- The System's Administration and Operations expenses of \$210,367,666 increased by \$11,301,923 or 5.7% over fiscal year 2022. (See Budget to Actual Schedule page 80)
- The Non-System Fund administration and operations expenses of \$92,399,721 increased by \$26,948,738 or 41.2% over fiscal year 2022, due to the increase in overall TSA transactions, developer TSA transaction values, and the video toll premium increase.

December 31, 2023

Summary of Operations

Table A-1 Net Position

	2023	2022*
Current unrestricted assets	\$ 964,317,271	\$ 847,548,182
Current restricted assets	637,176,809	512,735,580
Noncurrent assets		
Investments	475,618,195	347,761,417
Restricted investments	278,497,732	332,574,171
Other assets	1,957,139	25,369,635
Capital assets:		
Nondepreciable	7,077,687,938	7,034,320,151
Depreciable (net)	106,114,989	108,592,618
Right-to-use asset (net)	1,575,314,965	1,621,871,829
Total assets	11,116,685,038	10,830,773,583
Deferred outflow of resources	1,939,368,828	2,099,080,793
Current unrestricted liabilities	193,724,420	181,493,884
Current liabilities payable from restricted assets	480,066,663	419,399,181
Noncurrent liabilities	1,658,110,014	1,672,799,197
Long-term debt	9,461,922,119	9,811,016,548
Total liabilities	11,793,823,216	12,084,708,810
Deferred inflow of resources	91,750,191	99,207,839
Net position:		
Investment in capital assets	(2,355,657,820)	(885,913,717)
Restricted for debt service	1,920,365,072	1,655,824,883
Unrestricted	1,605,773,207	(23,973,438)
Total net position	\$ 1,170,480,459	\$ 745,937,728

^{*} Restated - see note 1(q)

The net position indicates an unrestricted current ratio of 4.98 and 4.67 for fiscal year 2023 and fiscal year 2022, respectively. Working capital was \$770,592,851 and \$666,054,298 in fiscal year 2023 and fiscal year 2022, respectively. Total unrestricted current assets were \$964,317,271 in fiscal year 2023, compared to \$847,548,182 in fiscal year 2022. Total unrestricted and restricted current assets were \$1,601,494,080 at the end of fiscal year 2023. Cash and investments of \$1,398,748,928 represent the largest component of current assets. The remaining \$202,745,152 is comprised of accrued interest receivable of \$8,026,326, accounts receivable of \$154,822,985, inter-project/interagency receivables of \$38,894,498, and prepaid expenses of \$1,001,343.

Total unrestricted current liabilities were \$193,724,420 at the end of fiscal year 2023, consisting of \$3,288,586 of accounts payable, \$118,646,471 of deferred revenue, \$39,070,122 of accrued liabilities and interagency payables of \$32,719,241.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

December 31, 2023

Summary of Operations

Table A-2 Changes in Net Position

	_			
Revenues		2023		2022*
Tolls	\$	1,177,042,133	\$	1,056,129,628
Other revenues	_	150,981,401	_	102,965,095
Operating revenues		1,328,023,534		1,159,094,723
Operating expenses before depreciation	_	383,111,012	_	319,328,857
Income from operations before depreciation		944,912,522		839,765,866
Amortization of intangibles		(110,858,844)		(73,294,282)
Depreciation	_	(9,694,133)		(13,172,002)
Operating income	_	824,359,545		753,299,582
Nonoperating revenue (expenses):				
Decrease in fair value of investments		30,293,655		(57,892,197)
Interest expense		(451,229,164)		(460,067,137)
Other	_	1,475,616		(149,634)
Net nonoperating revenue (expenses):		(419,459,893)		(518,108,968)
Restatement GASB96		-		3,801,960
BAB's subsidy	_	19,643,079		19,680,386
Change in net position		424,542,731		258,672,961
Net position - beginning	_	745,937,728		742,135,767
Restatement for GASB 96	_	-		3,801,961
Net position - ending	\$	1,170,480,459	\$	745,937,728
* Restated - see note 1(q)				

Total operating revenues were \$1,328,023,534 for fiscal year 2023 and \$1,159,094,723 for fiscal year 2022. Toll revenues in fiscal year 2023 were \$1,177,042,133 (net of bad debt expense of \$183,643,641), a 11.45% increase in comparison to fiscal year 2022 toll revenues of \$1,056,129,628 (net of bad debt expense of \$125,710,825). Traffic on the System and the Non-Major Enterprise Fund increased with average daily transactions of 2,550,498 and 562,732 in fiscal year 2023 as compared to 2,403,442 and 456,722 in fiscal year 2022, respectively.

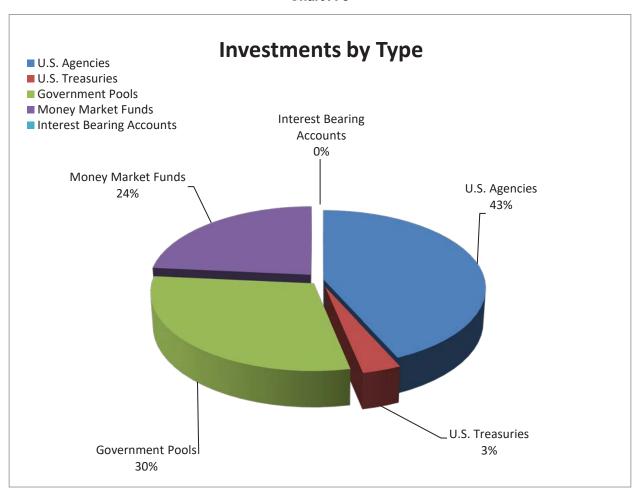
Total operating expenses, including the Operation and Maintenance Fund, Reserve Maintenance Fund, Capital Improvement Fund, and Construction Improvement expenses before depreciation for fiscal year 2023 were \$383,111,012 representing a 20% increase over fiscal year 2022 operating expenses of \$319,328,857. Interest expense, inclusive of capitalized interest, for fiscal year 2023 was \$451,229,164 a 1.9% decrease from fiscal year 2022 interest expense of \$460,067,137. The System's debt service coverage for all debt for fiscal year 2023 and fiscal year 2022 were 1.57 and 1.49 times, respectively. The Trust Agreement and the Authority's Debt Policy both require bond principal and interest coverage of 1.35 for first tier debt. For fiscal year 2023, the debt service coverage for first tier debt was 2.44. Please see Footnote 2 on 26.

The overall financial position in fiscal year 2023 increased by \$424,542,731 from fiscal year 2022.

December 31, 2023

Investments: Investments at December 31, 2023 and 2022 were approximately \$2,103,313,381 and \$1,841,289,468 respectively. Chart A-3 below shows the types of authorized investments in the December 31, 2023 portfolio.

Chart A-3

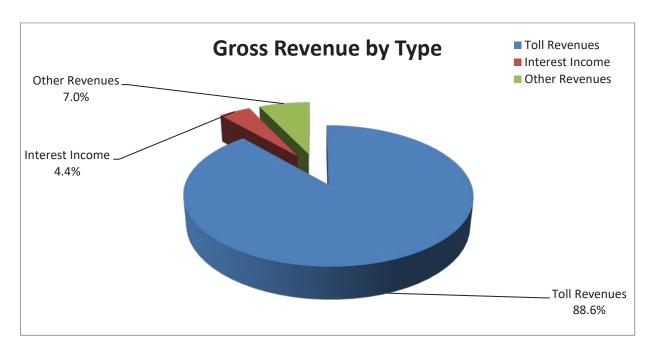


Management's Discussion and Analysis

December 31, 2023

Chart A-4 below shows revenue in fiscal year 2023 by revenue source type.

Chart A-4

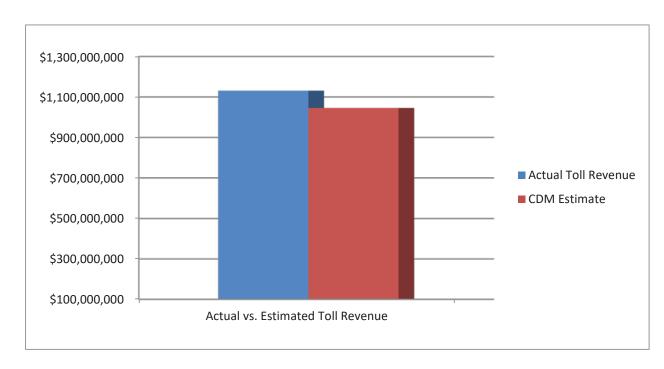


Net revenues for fiscal year 2023 were \$1,328,023,534, an 14.6% increase from fiscal year 2022 net revenues of \$1,159,094,723. Toll revenues of \$1,177,042,133 (net of bad debt expenses of \$183,643,641) account for 88.6% of total revenue. The remaining 11.4% of total revenue consisted of: Interest income (excluding Construction Fund interest) of \$58,162,340 or 4.4%, and Other Revenues of \$92,819,061 or 7.0% (which was mostly administrative and statement fees for collection of tolls from violators and interoperability fees).

December 31, 2023

Chart A-5 below shows the System's actual toll revenue for fiscal year 2023 compared to the estimated toll revenue of the Authority's traffic and toll revenue engineer, CDM Smith Inc. (CDM). Toll revenue is more than CDM's estimates by 8.2%.

Chart A-5



Traffic on the System increased to approximately 2,550,498 average daily transactions in fiscal year 2023, up 6.1% from the 2,403,442 daily averages in fiscal year 2022.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

December 31, 2023

Engineering Estimates

The annual estimates by CDM for the System are displayed in comparison to the actual revenue of the System for the years of 2014 through 2023 in Table A-6 below:

Table A-6
Actual vs Estimated Revenue

Year	Actual	Estimate	Variance
2023	\$ 1,131,351,793 \$	1,045,777,500 \$	85,574,293
2022	1,034,979,719	954,195,800	80,783,919
2021	898,653,592	786,903,700	111,749,892
2020	714,035,883	928,342,600	(214,306,717)
2019	886,843,141	886,656,101	187,040
2018	841,491,016	843,189,300	(1,698,284)
2017	712,551,456	721,068,400	(8,516,945)
2016	665,212,316	636,987,300	28,225,016
2015	617,488,044	588,534,400	28,953,644
2014	580,045,215	520,318,600	59,726,615

The System's fiscal year 2023 toll revenues of \$1,131,351,793 (net of bad debt expense of \$151,374,172) increased by 9.3% from fiscal year 2022 toll revenue of \$1,034,979,719 (net of bad debt expense of \$105,030,966). The System's total revenues produced a debt coverage ratio of 1.57 for all debt. Please see the Historical Debt Coverage Table (A-8) on page 13.

Capital Assets – The System's investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, right-of-way, roadway, bridges, equipment, computer systems, right-to-use leased and Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangement (SBITA) assets. Capital assets at December 31, 2023 were \$8,759,117,892 decreasing from December 31, 2022 by \$5,666,706. For additional information on capital assets see Note (1) (f) and Note (4) and information on Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITA) is presented in Note (1)(g) and Note (6).

The Authority utilizes GASB No. 34, Modified Approach of reporting infrastructure assets. Each year a comprehensive assessment is conducted on all the Authority's infrastructure assets which affect the following fiscal year's maintenance budget. For fiscal year 2023, the Authority estimated it would need to spend \$77,544,501 for infrastructure maintenance and preservation, but actually expensed \$48,136,654. Fluctuations from year to year between the amount spent to preserve and maintain the Authority's infrastructure assets and the estimated amount result from the timing of work activities. For additional information and results of the 2023 assessment, please see the Required Supplementary Information on pages 50 and 51 of this report. The Authority's Condition Index for 2023 is 8.9 versus the 8.0 goal.

The Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT) which is a right-to-use asset is projected to revert to TxDOT in 2058 according to the project agreement.

December 31, 2023

The Authority uses the straight-line to amortize the cost of the acquisition and the construction costs of the SRT over the term of the project. The effect of such amortization reduces the Authority's net revenues as reported on the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) basis. Since the amortization is a non-cash item, it does not impact the Authority's calculation of net revenues available per the Trust Agreement.

Long-Term Debt – At the end of fiscal year 2023, the Authority's total bonded debt outstanding was \$9,258,311,219 compared to \$9,466,478,834 in fiscal year 2022 (See Table A-7). This debt represents bonds secured solely by toll revenue. For detailed information see Note (5) and the schedule of revenue bonds outstanding as of December 31, 2023, on page 32.

Table A-7Revenue Bonds Outstanding

Series		2023		2022
Series 2008D	\$	1,005,676,219	\$	948,478,834
Series 2009B		825,000,000		825,000,000
Series 2010B *		48,855,000		50,000,000
Series 2014A		106,915,000		137,320,000
Series 2014B		-		146,420,000
Series 2015A		802,860,000		811,925,000
Series 2015B		369,290,000		375,655,000
Series 2016A		501,835,000		883,605,000
Series 2017A		1,376,205,000		1,420,625,000
Series 2017B		587,840,000		624,190,000
Series 2018A		356,085,000		356,085,000
Series 2019A		376,490,000		395,620,000
Series 2019B		192,670,000		219,780,000
Series 2020A		192,105,000		192,105,000
Series 2020B		376,725,000		517,145,000
Series 2020C		25,205,000		25,205,000
Series 2021A		402,110,000		402,110,000
Series 2021B		446,045,000		446,045,000
Series 2022A		501,515,000		501,515,000
Series 2022B		187,650,000		187,650,000
Series 2023A		439,795,000		-
Series 2023B	_	137,440,000	_	
Revenue Bonds Outstanding	\$_	9,258,311,219	\$	9,466,478,834

^{*} Issued out of the Capital Improvement Fund (CIF). This debt is supported solely out of excess revenues flowing into the CIF.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

December 31, 2023

Table A-8 sets forth debt service coverage for all debt outstanding for the years 2014 through 2023.

Table A-8
Historical Debt Coverage

Year	Coverage
2023	1.57x
2022	1.49x
2021	1.43x
2020	1.28x
2019	1.42x
2018	1.37x
2017	1.49x
2016	1.48x
2015	1.48x
2014	1.41x

Contacting the NTTA's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide overview information to our bondholders, customers, and other interested parties. Should you have questions about this report, please contact the North Texas Tollway Authority's Chief Financial Officer, 5900 W. Plano Parkway, Suite 100, Plano, Texas 75093.

12

Statement of Net Position

December 31, 2023

Assets	North Texas Tollway System	Non-System Fund	Total
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents (note 3) \$	33,120,926 \$	11,164,578	44,285,504
Investments (note 3)	695,878,274	34,418,838	730,297,112
Accounts receivable (net of allowance for uncollectibles) (note 10)	102,591,552	42,407,131	144,998,683
Other assets	30,312,987	14,422,985	44,735,972
Total current unrestricted assets	861,903,739	102,413,532	964,317,271
Current restricted assets:			
Restricted for construction:			
Cash and cash equivalents (notes 3 and 5)	5,265,970	-	5,265,970
Investments (notes 3 and 11)	5,278,819	-	5,278,819
Restricted for debt service:			
Investments (notes 3 and 5)	610,197,221	-	610,197,221
Accrued interest receivable	3,186,195	-	3,186,195
Accounts receivable	9,824,302	-	9,824,302
Restricted for NTE 3A/3B:			
Investments (notes 3 and 11)	-	3,424,302	3,424,302
Total current restricted assets	633,752,507	3,424,302	637,176,809
Total current assets	1,495,656,246	105,837,834	1,601,494,080
Noncurrent assets:			
Investments (note 3)	475,618,195	-	475,618,195
Investments restricted for debt service (notes 3 and 5)	278,497,732	-	278,497,732
Net pension asset (note 7)	1,957,139	-	1,957,139
Capital assets:			
Nondepreciable (note 4)	7,077,687,938	-	7,077,687,938
Depreciable (net of depreciation) (note 4)	106,114,989	-	106,114,989
Right-to-use assets, net of amortization (note 4)	1,575,314,965	=_	1,575,314,965
Total noncurrent assets	9,515,190,958	-	9,515,190,958
Total assets	11,010,847,204	105,837,834	11,116,685,038
Deferred outflow of resources			
Loss on refunding	333,093,323	-	333,093,323
Deferred Outflow-PPP SRT	1,586,385,874	_	1,586,385,874
ERS OPEB contributions after measurement date	309,509	-	309,509
Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine ERS OPEB liability	171,299	_	171,299
Difference in projected and actual earnings on ERS OPEB liability	502	-	502
PEBC OPEB contributions after measurement date	185,497	_	185,497
Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine PEBC OPEB liability	5,860,964	_	5,860,964
Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determined pension liablility	2,726,623	-	2,726,623
Deferred Outflow Pension Earnings	4,677,090		4,677,090
Pension contributions after measurement date	5,010,202	-	5,010,202
Difference in expected and actual pension experience	947,945	-	947,945
Total deferred outflow of resources	1,939,368,828		1,939,368,828

Statement of Net Position

December 31, 2023

	North Texas	Non-System	
Liabilities	Tollway System	Fund	Total
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 3,288,586	\$ -	\$ 3,288,586
Accrued liabilities	39,070,122	-	39,070,122
Unearned revenue	118,646,471	-	118,646,471
Other liabilities	28,119,038	4,600,203	32,719,241
Total current unrestricted liabilities	189,124,217	4,600,203	193,724,420
Payable from restricted assets:			
Construction-related payables:			
Accounts Payable	5,844,016	-	5,844,016
Retainage payable	7,807,852	-	7,807,852
Debt service-related payables:			
Accrued interest payable	186,690,487	-	186,690,487
Revenue bonds payable, current portion (note 5)	275,805,000	-	275,805,000
Other liabilities-NTE 3A/3B	· · · · -	3,424,302	3,424,302
OPEB related payables:			
PEBC current portion (note 9)	185,497	_	185,497
ERS current portion (note 9)	309,509	_	309,509
Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets	476,642,361	3,424,302	480,066,663
Total current liabilities	665,766,578	8,024,505	673,791,083
Noncurrent liabilities:			
SBITA's (note 6)	9,970,404	_	9,970,404
PPP - SRT (note 1(p))	1,632,147,005		1,632,147,005
Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 9)	13,386,589	_	13,386,589
Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan (note 9)	2,606,016	_	2,606,016
Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of	2,000,010		2,000,010
bond discount (premium) costs of \$479,415,900 (note 5)	9,461,922,119	_	9,461,922,119
Total noncurrent liabilities	11,120,032,133		11,120,032,133
Total liabilities	11,785,798,711	8,024,505	11,793,823,216
Total Habilitios	11,100,100,111	0,024,000	11,100,020,210
Deferred inflow of resources			
Gain on refunding	60,216,654	-	60,216,654
Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience	91,988	-	91,988
Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine ERS OPEB liability	901,216	-	901,216
Change in proportionate share on ERS OPEB liability	1,895,557	-	1,895,557
Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine PEBC OPEB liability	8,298,078	-	8,298,078
Difference in expected and actual PEBC OPEB experience	19,345,258	-	19,345,258
Difference in expected and actual pension experience	1,001,440	-	1,001,440
Total deferred inflow of resources	91,750,191		91,750,191
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	(2,355,657,820)	-	(2,355,657,820)
Restricted for:			
Debt service	1,920,365,072	-	1,920,365,072
Unrestricted	1,507,959,878	97,813,329	1,605,773,207
Total net position	\$ 1,072,667,130	\$ 97,813,329	\$ 1,170,480,459

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

December 31, 2023

		North Texas Tollway System	Non-System Fund	Total
Operating revenues:				
Tolls TSA Compensation for Services	\$	1,131,351,793 \$	45,690,340 \$ 35,760,351	1,177,042,133 35,760,351
Other		85,762,294	29,458,756	115,221,050
Total operating revenues	_	1,217,114,087	110,909,447	1,328,023,534
Operating expenses:				
General				
Administration		25,266,064	-	25,266,064
Operations		205,408,798	64,538,933	269,947,731
Allocated expenses		(27,860,788)	27,860,788	-
Preservation				
Reserve maintenance		48,119,358	-	48,119,358
Capital improvement		39,777,859	-	39,777,859
Amortization of intangibles		110,858,844	-	110,858,844
Depreciation	_	9,694,133		9,694,133
Operating expenses		411,264,268	92,399,721	503,663,989
Operating income		805,849,819	18,509,726	824,359,545
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):				
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments		30,293,655	-	30,293,655
Interest expense		(451,054,273)	-	(451,054,273)
Interest expense-SBITA's		(174,891)	-	(174,891)
Other	_	1,475,616		1,475,616
Net nonoperating expenses	_	(419,459,893)	- -	(419,459,893)
Income before subsidies		386,389,926	18,509,726	404,899,652
Build America Bonds Subsidy (BAB's)	_	19,643,079	<u> </u>	19,643,079
Change in net position		406,033,005	18,509,726	424,542,731
Beginning net position (restated, see note 1(q))	_	666,634,125	79,303,603	745,937,728
Ending net position	\$	1,072,667,130 \$	97,813,329 \$	1,170,480,459

Statement of Cash Flows

December 31, 2023

	North Texas Tollway System	Non-System Fund	Total
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Receipts from customers and users \$, - , ,	93,235,969 \$	
Receipts from other sources	327,944	-	327,94
Payments to contractors and suppliers	(233,594,188)	(88,607,607)	(322,201,79
Payments to employees	(64,118,768)		(64,118,76
Net cash provided by operating activities	900,212,524	4,628,362	904,840,88
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:			
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(60,820,102)	-	(60,820,10
Refunding of revenue bonds	(55,970,000)	-	(55,970,00
Principal paid on revenue bonds	(222,503,371)	-	(222,503,37
Capital contributions - BAB's Subsidy	21,483,171	-	21,483,17
Deferred financing costs	54,026,133	-	54,026,13
Interest paid on revenue bonds	(403,949,491)	-	(403,949,49
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities	(667,733,660)		(667,733,66
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchase of investments	(8,921,160,804)	(1,752,693)	(8,922,913,49
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments		(1,732,093)	•
Net cash used by investing activities	8,693,602,993	(1,752,693)	8,693,602,99
, ,	(227,557,811)	2.875.669	(229,310,50
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	4,921,053	, ,	7,796,72
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of the year	33,465,843	8,288,909	41,754,75
Cash and cash equivalents, end of the year	38,386,896	11,164,578	49,551,47
Classified as:	22 420 026	11 101 570	44 205 50
Current assets	33,120,926	11,164,578	44,285,50
Restricted assets Total	5,265,970 38,386,896	11,164,578	5,265,97 49,551,47
			,
Noncash financing, capital, and investing activities:			
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Operating income	805,849,819	18,509,726	824,359,54
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation	9,694,133	-	9,694,13
Amortization	110,858,844	-	110,858,84
Bad debt expense	151,374,172	32,269,469	183,643,64
Miscellaneous nonoperating income	327,944	-	327,94
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Increase in accounts receivable	(176,625,934)	(49,942,947)	(226,568,88
Increase in accounts and retainage payable	5,030,071	3,792,114	8,822,18
Decrease in net pension asset	23,347,772	-	23,347,77
Decrease in OPEB related deferred outflows	806,395	_	806,39
Increase in other post-employment benefits liability	8,518,108	_	8,518,10
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-	
Increase in pension related deferred outflows	(665,346)	-	(665,34
Decrease in pension related deferred inflows	(22,836,206)	-	(22,836,20
Decrease in accrued liabilities	(9,446,412)	-	(9,446,41
Increase in prepaid expenses	(974,623)	-	(974,62
Increase in accrued interest receivable	(3,110,251)	-	(3,110,25
Decrease in CDED related deferred inflator	(10,781,424)	-	(10,781,42
Decrease in OPEB related deferred inflows	8,845,462		8,845,46
Increase in unearned revenue	94,362,705	(13,881,364)	80,481,34
Increase in unearned revenue Total adjustments			004 040 00
Increase in unearned revenue		4,628,362 \$	904,840,88
Increase in unearned revenue Total adjustments Net cash provided by operating activities \$		4,628,362 \$	904,840,8
Increase in unearned revenue Total adjustments		4,628,362 \$	30,293,69

On November 9, 2023, the Authority issued \$439,795,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority First Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2023A, for the purpose of refunding \$340,795,000 of Series 2016A Bonds, \$5,570,000 of Series 2017A Bonds and \$140,420,000 of Series 2020B Bonds.

On November 9, 2023, the Authority issued \$137,440,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority Second Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2023B, for the purpose of refunding all of Series 2014B. The Series 2023B Bonds were issued as serial bonds maturing January 1, 2030 through January 1, 2031.

December 31, 2023

NOTE CONTENTS

Note 1.	Nature of the Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
(a)	Reporting Entity
(b)	Basis of Accounting
(c)	Budget
(d)	Restricted Assets
(e)	Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments21
(f)	Capital Assets
(g)	Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITA)
(h)	Compensated Absences
(i)	Pension23
(j)	Other Post-Employment Benefits
(k)	Retainage Payable23
<i>(1)</i>	Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources
(m)	Bond Discounts and Premiums
(n)	Arbitrage Rebate Payable24
(o)	Estimates 24
(p)	Public-Public Partnership (PPP)24
(q)	New Accounting Pronouncements
Note 2	Legal Compliance - Budgets26
Note 3.	Deposits and Investments27
Note 4	Capital Assets30
Note 5.	Revenue Bonds, Loans Payable, and Revolving Note Program
	Revenue Bonds
	Revolving Note Program
Note 6	Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITA)35
Note 7	. Employees' Retirement Plan
	Defined Benefit Pension Plan
	401(k) Plan
Note 8	Risk Management41
Note 9	Other Post Employment Benefits41
Note 1	0. Disaggregation of Receivable Balances49
Note 1	1. Commitments and Contingencies49

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

(1) Nature of the Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Reporting Entity

In June 1997, the Texas Legislature approved a bill to create the North Texas Tollway Authority (the Authority), a regional tollway authority under Chapter 366, Transportation Code. Effective September 1, 1997, the Authority became the successor entity to the Texas Turnpike Authority (TTA) and assumed ownership of the system of toll roads then owned and operated by the TTA and all obligations of the TTA related to such system of toll roads.

The Authority is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, authorized and empowered by the Regional Tollway Authority Act (the Act) to construct, maintain, repair, and operate turnpike projects at such locations within Collin, Dallas, Denton, and Tarrant Counties (the "Member Counties") and Ellis and Johnson Counties (together with the Member Counties, the "Project Counties"), as may be determined by the Authority. The Authority is further authorized to issue turnpike revenue bonds, payable solely from tolls and other revenue of the Authority, for the purpose of paying all or any part of the cost of a turnpike project. Under the provisions of the Act, these revenue bonds shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State of Texas or of any other political subdivision thereof or the Project Counties.

The North Texas Tollway System is an enterprise fund and does not purport to be the entire activity of the Authority. The Dallas North Tollway (DNT), Addison Airport Toll Tunnel (AATT), President George Bush Turnpike (PGBT), Mountain Creek Lake Bridge (MCLB), Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT), Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge (LLTB), Chisholm Trail Parkway (CTP), and 360 Tollway (360T) currently constititute and are collectively referred to as the System. The Non-System Fund is a fund for Tolling Services Agreements (TSAs). The following represent the three types of TSAs: (1) Developer TSAs where NTTA remits amounts for each transaction, has collection exposure, and is paid a fee to process the transactions (2) Developer TSAs where NTTA remits only amounts collected and is reimbursed for operating expenses from the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT).

Developer TSA (type1) facilities presently consist of Interstate Highway 635 (LBJ) and North Tarrant Express 1&2 (NTE 1&2). Developer TSA (type 2) facilities presently consist of North Tarrant Express 3A/3B (NTE 3A/3B) and Toll 49. Regional TSA (type 3) facilities presently consist of DFW Connector (DFWC), I-30, I-35E, I-635E (LBJ East) and Midtown Express (SH-114, Loop 12 and SH-183).

(b) Basis of Accounting

The operations of the System are accounted for as enterprise funds on an accrual basis in order to recognize the flow of economic resources.

Under this basis, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned, expenses are recognized in the period in which they are incurred, and all assets and liabilities associated with the operation of the System are included in the Statement of Net Position. The assets of the System are stated at cost with the exception of certain investments, which are stated at fair value.

The principal revenues of the System are toll revenues received from customers. Operating expenses for the System include the costs of operating and maintaining the Authority and administrative expenses. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

The principal revenues of the Non-System Fund are fees from processing of interoperability payments, and fees charged for billing services on managed lanes for the Tolling Services Agreements. Operating expenses for the Non-System Fund include the costs of billing and collections of managed lane transactions.

The Trust Agreement also requires that certain funds and accounts be established and maintained. The System consolidates these funds and accounts for the purpose of enterprise fund presentation in its external financial statements.

In accordance with House Bill 749, an act of the 72nd Legislature of Texas, the Authority may transfer an amount from a surplus fund (currently Capital Improvement Fund) established for a turnpike project to North Texas Tollway Feasibility Study Fund (Feasibility Study Fund), each a sub-fund included in the System. However, the Authority may not transfer an amount that results in a balance in the surplus fund that is less than the minimum balance required in the Trust Agreement for that project, if any. When the feasibility of a project is determined, pursued project costs are capitalized, and the related study costs are reimbursed to the sub-fund Feasibility Study Fund from the proceeds of the project's bond issue. Unfeasible projects are written off to expense when approved by the Executive Director.

December 31, 2023

(c) Budget

Operating budgets are established in accordance with the practices set forth in the provisions of the Trust Agreement for the North Texas Tollway Authority System Revenue Bonds, as interpreted by the Authority. These practices follow the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) for an enterprise fund on an accrual basis. Exceptions are:

- Depreciation and amortization of certain non-infrastructure capital assets and related acquisition and revenue bond issuance costs that are not included as an operating expense or otherwise provided.
- Capitalized interest accrued on certain bond issues as allowed by the Trust Agreement and bond resolutions.

Revenues are recognized when they are earned, expenses are recognized in the period in which they are incurred, and all assets and liabilities associated with the operation of the System are included in the Statement of Net Position in accordance with the Trust Agreement as described above.

Each year the Authority completes a review of its financial condition for the purpose of estimating whether the net revenues of the System for the year will meet its debt covenants. See additional information regarding legal compliance for budgets in Note (2).

(d) Restricted Assets

Certain proceeds of the Revenue Bonds are restricted by applicable bond covenants for construction or restricted as reserves to ensure repayment of the bonds. Also, certain other assets are accumulated and restricted on a monthly basis in accordance with the Trust Agreement for the purpose of paying interest and principal payments that are due on a semiannual and annual basis, respectively, and for the purpose of maintaining the reserve funds at the required levels. Payments from these restricted accounts are strictly governed by the Trust Agreement and can only be made in compliance with the Trust Agreement. When both restricted and unrestricted amounts are available for use, the Authority's policy is to use restricted amounts first, with unrestricted resources utilized as needed.

Limited types of expenses may be funded from these accounts. Expenses that do not meet these requirements are funded from unrestricted accounts. The sub-funds and accounts that have been established in accordance with the Trust Agreement are as follows:

- Construction and Property Fund The Construction and Property Fund was created to account
 for that portion of the proceeds from the sale of the Authority Revenue Bonds, which is required to
 be deposited with the trustee in order to pay all costs of construction. There also may be deposited
 in the Construction and Property Fund any monies received from any other source for paying the
 cost of the Authority.
- Revenue Fund The Revenue Fund was created to account for all revenues (all tolls, other revenues, and income) arising or derived by the Authority from the operation and ownership of the System. All revenues of this fund are distributed to other funds in accordance with the Trust Agreement.
- Operation and Maintenance Fund The Operation and Maintenance Fund was created to account for and pay current operating expenses of the System.
- Reserve Maintenance Fund The Reserve Maintenance Fund was created to account for those expenses of maintaining the Authority that do not recur on an annual or shorter basis. As defined in the Trust Agreement, such items include repairs, painting, renewals, and replacements necessary for safe or efficient operation of the Authority or to prevent loss of revenues, engineering expenses relating to the functions of the Authority, equipment, maintenance expenses, and operating expenses not occurring at annual or shorter periods.
- Capital Improvement Fund The Capital Improvement Fund (CIF) was created to account for the cost of repairs, enlargements, extensions, resurfacing, additions, renewals, improvements, reconstruction and replacements, capital expenditures, engineering, and other expenses relating to the System, or for any other purpose now or hereafter authorized by law.

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

- Bond Interest Accounts The Bond Interest Accounts were created to account for the payment
 of the semiannual interest requirements of the revenue bonds.
- Reserve Accounts The Reserve Accounts were created for the purpose of paying interest and
 principal of the bonds whenever and to the extent that the monies held for the credit of the Bond
 Interest Account and the Redemption Account shall be insufficient for such purpose. The required
 reserve is an amount equal to the average annual debt service requirements of all bonds
 outstanding. At December 31, 2023, according to staff calculations the Authority was in compliance
 with this requirement.
- **Redemption Accounts** The Redemption Accounts were created to account for the payment of the annual principal requirements of the revenue bonds.

(e) Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Cash includes amounts in demand deposits. Cash equivalents are amounts included in any overnight sweep from the demand deposit accounts. These deposits are fully collateralized or covered by federal deposit insurance.

The Authority considers other money market funds along with State & Local Government Investment Pools ("Pool") to be investments. The carrying amount of the investments is fair value. The carrying amount of the Pool is amortized cost. The net change in fair value of investments is recorded on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position and includes the unrealized and realized gains and losses on investments.

(f) Capital Assets

All capital assets are stated at historical cost, except for donated assets, which are valued at the estimated acquisition cost at the date of donation. This includes costs for infrastructure assets (rights-of-way, highways, bridges, and highway and bridge substructures), toll equipment, buildings, land, toll facilities and other related costs, including property and equipment with a value greater than \$5,000 and software with a value greater than \$1,000,000. Highway and bridge substructure includes road sub-base, grading, land clearing, embankments, and other related costs. Also included in capital assets are the costs of certain real estate for right-of-way requirements and administrative and legal expenses incurred during the construction period.

The costs to acquire additional capital assets, which replace existing assets or improve the efficiency of the Authority, are capitalized. Under the Authority's policy of accounting for infrastructure assets pursuant to the "preservation method of accounting" or "modified approach," property costs represent an historical accumulation of costs expended to acquire rights-of-way and to construct, improve, and place in operation the various projects and related facilities. These infrastructure assets are considered to be "indefinite lived assets," that is, the assets themselves will last indefinitely and are, therefore, not depreciated.

Costs related to renewing and maintaining these assets are not capitalized, but instead are considered to be period costs and are included in preservation expense classified as part of reserve maintenance and capital improvement expenses.

Additional charges to preservation expense occur whenever the condition of the infrastructure assets is determined to be at a level that is below the standards adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority.

Depreciation and amortization are computed using a straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Machinery and Equipment 3 - 10 years

Buildings 20 - 50 years

Intangibles 5- 15 years

Information on right to use assets is presented in Note 1(p) and Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITA) is presented in Note 6.

December 31, 2023

(g) Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITA)

The Authority is a subscriber of certain subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITA). A SBITA is a contract that conveys control of the right to use a vendor's software, alone or in combination with hardware. In each case, the Authority recognizes both a liability and an intangible right to use asset in the financial statements. The right-to-use asset of a SBITA is reported with depreciable capital assets (see Note 4) and the liabilities for SBITA's are reported with the long-term liabilities when the SBITA contract is greater than 12 months. In general, SBITAs with a contract term of 12 months or less are recognized as outflows of resources or expense.

At the commencement of a SBITA contract, the Authority initially measures the SBITA asset as the initial amount of the SBITA liability, adjusted for subscription payments made at or before the subscription commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. The SBITA asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the subscription term or useful life. The SBITA liability initially is measured at the present value of payments expected to be made during the subscription term and reduced by the principal portion of the subscription payments made.

The key estimates and judgments related to SBITAs are as follows:

- The Authority uses the interest charged by the vendor as a discount rate, when available. If the interest rate charged by the vendor is not available, the Authority generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate.
- The subscription term includes the noncancellable period of the SBITA. In determining the subscription term, management considers all facts and circumstances that create an economic incentive to exercise an extension option or not exercise a termination option. Extension options or periods after termination options are only included in the subscription term if it is reasonably certain that the SBITA will be extended or not terminate.

Liabilities arising from a SBITA are initially measured on a present value basis. SBITA liabilities include the net present value of the contract payments, less any SBITA vendor incentives received from the SBITA vendor at the commencement of the subscription term:

- Fixed payments:
- Variable payments that depend on an index or a rate (such as the Consumer Price Index or a marked interest rate), measured using the index or rate as of the commencement of the subscription term;
- Variable payments that are fixed in-substance;
- Payments for penalties for terminating the SBITA, if the subscription term reflects the Authority exercising and option to terminate the SBITA or a fiscal funding or cancellation clause; and
- Any other payments to the SBITA vendor associated with the SBITA contract that are reasonably certain of being required based on an assessment of all relevant factors.

Assets arising from a SBITA are initially measured using the sum of the following, less any SBITA vendor incentives received from the SBITA vendor at the commencement of the subscription term:

- The amount of the initial measurement of the subscription liability;
- Payments associated with the SBITA contract made to the SBITA vendor at the commencement of the subscription term, if applicable; and
- Capitalizable initial implementation costs.

The Authority monitors changes in circumstances that may require a remeasurement of its SBITAs and will remeasure the SBITA asset and liability balances if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect those balances.

(h) Compensated Absences

Vested or accumulated vacation leave is recorded as an expense and liability as the benefits accrue to employees. No liability is recorded for non-vesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits.

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

(i) Pension

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability (asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS) and additions to/deductions from TCDRS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TCDRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

(j) Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Authority's Postemployment Benefit Fund (ERS OPEB Plan) and additions to/deductions from ERS OPEB Plan fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by ERS OPEB Plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

(k) Retainage Payable

Retainage payable represents amounts billed to the Authority by contractors for which payment is not due pursuant to retained percentage provision in construction contracts until substantial completion of performance by contractor and acceptance by the Authority.

(I) Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources "represents a consumption of net assets that applies to future periods" and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses) until then. The Authority has the following five items that qualify for reporting in this category in the statement of net position.

- Loss on refunding The loss on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- PPP deferred outflow the value of a toll road that is amortized for the remaining term of the agreement.
- Pension/OPEB contributions after measurement date These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.
- Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension or OPEB assets This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five year period.
- Difference in expected and actual pension or OPEB experience This difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension or OPEB liability This difference is deferred and amortized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources "represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to future periods" and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The Authority has the following five items that qualify for reporting in this category.

Gain on refunding – A gain on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

December 31, 2023

- Difference in expected and actual pension or OPEB experience This difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension or OPEB assets –This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five year period.
- Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine OPEB liability This difference is deferred and amortized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Change in proportionate share used to determine ERS OPEB liability This difference is deferred and amortized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.

(m) Bond Discounts and Premiums

Revenue bonds payable are reported net of unamortized bond discount or premium.

(n) Arbitrage Rebate Payable

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 imposed additional restrictive regulations, reporting requirements, and arbitrage rebate liability on issuers of tax-exempt debt. This represents interest earnings on bond proceeds in excess of amounts allowed under the Act. This Act requires the remittance to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) of 90% of the cumulative arbitrage rebate within 60 days of the end of each five-year reporting period following the issuance of governmental bonds. The System's cumulative arbitrage rebate liabilities for the year ended December 31, 2023 is \$0.

(o) Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

(p) Public-Public Partnership (PPP) for Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT)

In October 2007, the Authority entered in an agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to construct a continuous main lane and service roads within the State Highway 121 corridor extending between Business SH 121 in Denton County to US 75 in Collin County consisting of 26 miles. Under the agreement, the Authority provided an upfront payment to TxDOT in the amount of \$3.2 billion. A right to use asset was recorded and is being amortized over the remaining term of the agreement for the upfront payment. A deferred outflow has been recorded for the value of the Sam Rayburn Tollway, which is also being amortized over the remaining term of the agreement. A PPP liability has been recorded for the capital asset to be returned to TxDOT at the conclusion of the agreement in 2058 subject to the hand back requirements in the agreement. The revenue generated from the operation of the toll road will be shared between TxDOT and the Authority in accordance with the limits and calculations in the agreement. In the current year, the amount of revenue given to TxDOT was \$0. The table below shows the right to use asset, deferred outflow, PPP liability, and the corresponding capital asset value.

		January 1, 2023*	Additions	Disposals	Depreciation/ Amortization	December 31, 2023
Right to Use Asset - SRT	\$	1,603,879,584	-	-	(44,968,586) \$	1,558,910,998
Deferred Outflow - SRT PPP		1,631,339,878	-	-	(44,954,004)	1,586,385,874
Capital Asset - SRT (see note 4)		1,631,339,878	807,127	-	-	1,632,147,005
SRT PPP Liability		(1,631,339,878)	(807,127)			(1,632,147,005)
	Total \$	3,235,219,462	-	-	(89,922,590) \$	3,145,296,872

^{*}As restated due to adoption of GASB94

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

New Accounting Pronouncements

The System has implemented the following new accounting pronouncements:

GASB Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs). As used in this Statement, a PPP is an arrangement in which a government (the transferor) contracts with an operator (a governmental or nongovernmental entity) to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operate or use a nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset (the underlying PPP asset), for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. See Note 1(p) for further information on the impact of the adoption of GASB 94. The table below reflects the net effect of the restatement of net position for the North Texas Tollway System due to the implementation of GASB 94.

	North Texas
	 Tollway System
Net Position at 12/31/2022, as previously	
reported	\$ 662,832,164
Service Concession Arrangement - Intangible Asset	(2,301,673,021)
Capital Asset - Non Depreciable	697,793,437
Right to Use Asset - SRT	1,603,879,584
Deferred Outflow - SRT PPP	1,631,339,878
SRT PPP Liability	(1,631,339,878)
Net Position at 12/31/2022, Restated	\$ 662,832,164

GASB Statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITAs), provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for SBITAs for government end users (governments). This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset-an intangible asset-and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. As a result of the implementation of GASB Statement No. 96, the SBITA capital assets and SBITA long-term liabilities were each restated on January 1, 2023. The table below reflects the net effect of the restatement on net position for the North Texas Tollway System due to the implementation of GASB 96.

	1	North Texas
	То	Ilway System
Net Position at 12/31/2022, as previously	/	
reported	\$	662,832,164
Right to use SBITA asset		13,772,365
SBITA liabilty		(9,970,404)
Net Position at 12/31/2022, Restated	\$	666,634,125

GASB Statement No. 99, *Omnibus* 2022 – The requirements related to leases, PPPs, and SBITAs are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022, and all reporting periods thereafter and have been implemented. The requirements related to financial guarantees and the classification and reporting of derivative instruments within the scope of Statement 53 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2023, and all reporting periods thereafter.

December 31, 2023

(2) Legal Compliance - Budgets

The Authority is required to prepare a preliminary budget of current expenses, deposits to the Reserve Maintenance Fund, and the purposes for which the monies held in the Reserve Maintenance Fund will be expended for the ensuing year.

Copies of the preliminary budget must be filed with the bond trustee, and mailed to the consulting engineers, traffic engineers, principal underwriters, and all bondholders who have filed their names and addresses with the secretary and treasurer of the Authority 60 days prior to year-end. The Authority is required by the Trust Agreement to adopt

a final budget for the Authority on or before December 31 prior to the beginning of the year. The budget is prepared at the Department level and is based upon the Trust Agreement. The Authority may not expend any amount or incur any obligations for maintenance, repairs, and operations in excess of the total amount of the budgeted expenses in the Annual Budget unless the funding source is other than revenues received from the Authority.

The Authority may expend additional monies from the Reserve Maintenance Fund in excess of the annual deposits. Budget amendments must be approved by the Board Members of the Authority in a manner similar to the adoption of the annual budget. There were no occurrences of budget noncompliance in 2023.

Pursuant to the Trust Agreement, the Authority has agreed that it will at all times keep in effect a plan for toll collecting facilities and a schedule of rates of tolls, which will raise and produce net revenues during each fiscal year sufficient to satisfy the greatest of (1), (2), or (3) below:

- 1) 1.35 times the scheduled debt service requirements on all outstanding First Tier Bonds for the fiscal year; or
- 2) 1.20 times the scheduled debt service requirements on all outstanding First Tier Bonds and Second Tier Bonds for the fiscal year; or
- 1.00 times the scheduled debt service requirements on all outstanding First Tier Bonds, Second Tier Bonds, Third Tier Bonds and all other obligations secured by net revenues for the fiscal year.

The Authority was in compliance in 2023.

	2023 (unaudited)	
GAAP basis operating income	\$ 805,849,819	
Gross Income	805,849,819	
Add:		
Depreciation	9,694,133	
Amortization (excluding Operating Maintenance	e Fund) 103,790,514	
Capital and construction improvement funds exp	penses 39,777,859	
Reserve maintenance fund expenses	48,119,358	
Net revenues availab	ble for debt service1,007,231,683	
Bond interest expense	374,163,254	
Scheduled principal amount due	271,070,000	
Calculated debt servi	ice requirement \$ 645,233,254 ((*)
Coverage ratio (for 1s	st tier debt) <u>2.44</u>	
Coverage ratio (for 1s	st and 2nd tier debt) 1.58	
Coverage ratio (for al	II debt)1.57	

(*) Debt service requirement for 1st tier-\$415,053,623 2nd tier-\$226,319,907 and other-\$3,859,724

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

(3) Deposits and Investments

The Authority's investment policy conforms with the laws of the State of Texas. The Authority may purchase investments as authorized by the Trust Agreement and as further authorized by the investment policy and strategy approved by the Board of Directors in March 2023. These investments include:

- Government Obligations shall mean (i) direct obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date of the purchase thereof, are rated as to investment quality by two nationally recognized credit rating agencies not less than "A" or its equivalent, and (iii) obligations of a state, agency, county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date purchased, are rated as to investment quality by two nationally recognized credit rating agencies not less than "A" or its equivalent, with a stated maturity not to exceed 5 years.
- Certificates of deposit, including certificates of deposit of the Trustee, where the certificates are collaterally secured by Government Obligations and held by a third party as escrow agent or custodian, of a fair value not less than the amount of the certificates of deposit so secured, including interest, but this collateral is not required to the extent the certificates of deposit are insured by an agency of the United States with a stated maturity not to exceed one year.
- Direct and reverse repurchase agreements as defined by the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) under the terms of a Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association Master Repurchase Agreement and collateralized in accordance with this investment policy.
- Banker's acceptances with a stated maturity of 180 days or less and whose endorsing banks are constantly monitored as to financial solvency by the Investment Officers.
- Commercial paper rated not less than "A1"/"P1" (or an equivalent rating) by at least two nationally recognized credit rating agencies with a stated maturity of 365 days or less.
- Money market funds, including money market funds affiliated with the Trustee, that invest solely in obligations
 of the United States, its agencies and instrumentalities, and have an S&P rating of AAAm-G or AAA-m, or a
 Moody's rating of Aaa.
- AAA-rated, SEC registered, no-load mutual funds with an average weighted maturity of less than two years and invested exclusively in obligations authorized in the Authority's investment policy, continuously rated as to investment quality by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency. Such no-load mutual funds are not authorized for bond proceeds, reserves and funds held for debt service in accordance with the PFIA.
- Investments may be made in Permitted Investments through an eligible investment pool as permitted by Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended. An eligible investment pool is a constant dollar, Texas local government investment pool as described by the PFIA and authorized by the Board.
- Collateralized guaranteed investment contracts (GICs), with a defined termination date and secured by direct obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities and pledged to the Authority. GICs are restricted to use for investment of bond proceeds.
- Interest bearing bank savings deposits issued by state and national banks, a savings bank, or a state or federal credit union (having their main or branch office in Texas) that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (or their successor organizations). Also included are collateralized interest bearing savings deposits that have secured the uninsured portion of deposits with obligations of the United States Treasury and/or federal agencies and instrumentalities.

26 2

December 31, 2023

The Authority does not invest in financial instruments other than those authorized by the Authority's Trust Agreement and the investment policy. The Authority reports all securities and debt instruments with readily determinable fair values to be carried at fair value, with changes in fair value reflected in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position. The exception to this is the Debt Service Reserve account which is required by the Trust Agreement to be valued at amortized value.

(a) Deposits

The Authority's deposits were fully insured or collateralized at December 31, 2023. The carrying amount of the Authority's deposits was \$49,538,374 (which does not include \$13,100 of petty cash) and the respective bank balances totaled \$36,580,414. As of December 31, 2023, Federal Depository Insurance Corporation (FDIC) provided \$250,000 of coverage for deposits. All balances in excess of the \$250,000 were fully collateralized in accordance with the Authority's investment policy and the Public Funds Investment Act.

(b) Investments

As of December 31, 2023 the maturity values are as follows:

		2023							
			Maturity Value (in Yrs)		WAM(*)				
Description		Fair Value	Less Than 1 Yr	1 Yr or More					
Government Sponsored Entities (GSE):									
Federal Home Loan Bank	\$	497,229,855 \$	77,947,155	419,282,70)				
Federal National Mortgage Association		95,982,221	49,563,221	46,419,00)				
Federal Farm Credit Bank		129,117,293	-	129,117,29	3				
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation		123,520,698	77,558,238	45,962,46)				
Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation		63,944,826		63,944,82	<u>3</u>				
Total GSE		909,794,893	205,068,614	704,726,27	9 696				
Money Market Funds		494,476,822	494,476,822	-	1				
U.S. Treasuries		72,681,408	23,291,760	49,389,64	3 747				
Government Pool		626,255,135 626,255,135 -							
Cash(**)	_	105,123							
Total Investments	\$	2,103,313,381 \$	1,349,197,454	\$ 754,115,92	7 334				

^{*}WAM = Weighted Average Maturity (in days)

Investments are as follows:

Construction and Property Account	\$ 5,419,578
Revenue Account	130,999,178
Operations and Maintenance Account	55,008,938
Reserve Maintenance Account	47,726,764
Consolidated Capital Improvement Account	944,915,522
Bond Interest Account	184,978,527
Bond Reserve Account	426,496,734
Bond Redemption Account	269,925,000
Non-System Account	34,418,838
NTE 3A/3B Account	3,418,754
Southern States Interoperability Account	 5,548
Total Investments	\$ 2,103,313,381

(c) Interest Rate Risk

Investment portfolios are designed with the objective of attaining the best possible rate of return commensurate with the Authority's investment risk constraints and the cash flow characteristics of the portfolio. Return on investments, although important, is subordinate to the safety and liquidity objectives. The weighted average yield-to-maturity of the portfolio for December 31, 2023 was 3.77% in comparison to 2.55% in 2022.

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

The weighted average maturity in days was 334 days for 2023, compared to 389 days for 2022. Approximately 64% of the investments are maturing within one year and 36% are maturing one year or greater. The Authority does not have a formal policy on interest rate risk.

(d) Credit Risk

As of December 31, 2023, the Authority invested 24% in AAA rated money market funds, 30% in AAAm rated State and Local Government Pools, 43% in Government Sponsored Entities (GSE) and 3.5% in U.S. Treasuries backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government.

The Authority participates in three local government investment pools, each of which carry investments at amortized cost: TexPool Prime, TexasCLASS and LOGIC. The State Comptroller oversees TexPool Prime, with Federated Hermes, Inc. managing the daily operations of the pool under a contract with the State Comptroller. Public Trust Advisors, LLC serve as administrators for TexasCLASS, with UMB Bank, N.A. as Custodian, under an agreement with the TexasCLASS board of directors. Hilltop Securities, Inc. serve as administrators for LOGIC, with JPMorgan Investment Management, Inc. as Investment Manager and Custodian, under an agreement with the LOGIC Board of Directors.

TexPool Prime and LOGIC were established in conformity with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and pursuant to Section 2256 of the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code (PFIA). Texas CLASS was created as an LGIP pursuant to Section 2256 of the PFIA. These pools allow shareholders the ability to deposit or withdraw funds on a daily basis. Interest rates are also adjusted on a daily basis. These pools seek to maintain a constant net asset value of \$1.00, although this cannot be fully guaranteed. TexPool Prime, TexasCLASS and LOGIC are rated AAAm and must maintain a dollar weighted average maturity not to exceed a 60-day limit.

(e) Concentration of Credit Risk

The Authority policy is to diversify its investment portfolios. Assets held in the particular funds shall be diversified to minimize the risk of loss resulting from over concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer or a specific class of securities. As of December 31, 2023, investments in U.S. Bank Government Money Market Fund, LOGIC and TexPoolPrime exceeded 5% of the total portfolio.

More than 5% of the Authority's investments are invested in each of the following institutions: Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB), Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC).

The Authority categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by GAAP. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs and Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The Authority has the following recurring fair value measurements as of December 31, 2023 using a matrix pricing model:

	Fair Value Measurements Using							
	Dec	ember 31, 2023	Level 1			Level 2	Le	vel 3
Investments by fair value level:								
Debt securities								
Federal Home Loan Bank	\$	497,229,855	\$	-	\$	497,229,855	\$	-
Federal National Mortgage Assn.		95,982,221		-		95,982,221		-
Federal Farm Credit Bank		129,117,293		-		129,117,293		-
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp.		123,520,698		-		123,520,698		-
Federal Agriculture Mortgage Corp.		63,944,826		-		63,944,826		-
US Treasury Notes		72,681,408				72,681,408		
Total debt securities		982,476,301		-		982,476,301		-
Total investments measured at fair value level:	\$	982,476,301	\$	-	\$	982,476,301	\$	<u> </u>

^{**}Cash held in Trust Accounts for next business day transfers.

December 31, 2023

(4) Capital Assets

Capital assets are summarized as follows:

Capital Assets not being depreciated: \$ 7,293,755 \$ - \$ \$ 7,293,755 Right-of-way 301,235,727 - \$ 301,235,727 - 301,235,727 - 301,235,727 - 301,235,727 - 301,235,727 - 301,235,727 - 301,235,727 - 301,235,727 - 301,235,727 - 301,235,727 - 301,235,727 - 301,235,727 - 301,235,727 - 301,235,727 - 301,235,727 - 301,235,727 - 301,235,727 - 301,235,727 - 301,235,727 - 57,919,361 - 57,919,361 - 57,919,461 - 557,824,226 - 57,919,461 - 557,824,226 - 57,824,226 - 57,824,226 - 7,077,687,938 - 7,077,687,938 - 7,077,687,938 - 7,077,687,938 - 7,077,687,938 - 7,077,687,938 - 7,077,687,938 - 7,077,687,938 - 7,077,687,938 - 30,376,159 - 7,077,687,938 - 7,077,687,938 - 30,376,159 - 7,077,687,938 - 30,376,159 - 7,077,687,938 - 1,279,332 53,897,127 - 1,271,430,34 14,433,425 (12,279,332) 53,897,127 - 1,271,430,43 14,433,425 (12,279,332) 180,683,736 - 1,2279,332 180,683,736 - 1,2279,332 180,683,736 - 1,2279,332 180,683,736 <th></th> <th></th> <th>January 1, 2023*</th> <th></th> <th>Additions</th> <th>Retirements / Adjustments</th> <th>December 31, 2023</th>			January 1, 2023*		Additions	Retirements / Adjustments	December 31, 2023
Land	Capital Assets not being depreciated:	-	LVLV		Additions	Aujuotinento	2020
Right-of-way 301,235,727 - 301,235,727 Construction in Progress 114,573,220 31,486,806 (88,140,665) 57,919,361 Roadway 6,053,393,223 11,880,981 88,140,665 6,153,414,869 Infrastructure - Other 557,824,226 - - 557,824,226 Total Capital Assets not being depreciated 7,074,687,938 - - 7,077,687,938 Capital Assets being depreciated 80,376,159 - - 30,376,159 - - 30,376,159 - - 30,376,159 - - 30,376,159 - - 96,410,450 - 92,386,130 4,024,320 - 96,410,450 - 96,410,450 - 96,410,450 - 96,410,450 - 96,410,450 - 96,410,450 - 96,410,450 - 96,410,450 - 96,410,450 - 96,410,450 - 96,410,450 - 96,410,450 - 18,0683,736 - - 18,0683,736 - - 18,0683,736 <		\$	7.293.755	\$	- 9	- \$	7.293.755
Construction in Progress 114,573,220 31,486,806 (88,140,665) 57,919,361 Roadway 6,053,393,223 11,880,981 88,140,665 6,153,414,869 Infrastructure - Other 557,824,226 - - - 557,824,226 Total Capital Assets not being depreciated 7,034,320,151 43,367,787 - 7,077,687,938 Capital Assets being depreciated 80,376,159 - - 30,376,159 Machinery and Equipment 51,743,034 14,433,425 (12,279,332) 53,897,127 Intangibles 92,386,130 4,024,320 - 96,410,450 Total Capital Assets being depreciated 174,505,323 18,457,745 (12,279,332) 180,683,736 Less accumulated depreciation for: 81,447,505,323 18,457,745 (12,279,332) 180,683,736 Machinery and Equipment (36,792,900) (8,404,521) 10,445,116 (34,751,495) Intangibles (14,825,744) (9,652,358) - (24,478,102) Total accumulated depreciation (65,912,705) (19,101,158) 10,445,116 <td>Right-of-way</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>- '</td> <td>-</td> <td></td>	Right-of-way	•		•	- '	-	
Roadway	•				31,486,806	(88,140,665)	
Total Capital Assets not being depreciated 7,034,320,151 43,367,787 - 7,077,687,938 Capital Assets being depreciated 8uildings 30,376,159 - - 30,376,159 Machinery and Equipment 51,743,034 14,433,425 (12,279,332) 53,897,127 Intangibles 92,386,130 4,024,320 - 96,410,450 Total Capital Assets being depreciated 174,505,323 18,457,745 (12,279,332) 180,683,736 Less accumulated depreciation for: 8uidings (14,294,871) (1,044,279) - (15,339,150) Machinery and Equipment (36,792,090) (8,404,521) 10,445,116 (34,751,495) Intangibles (14,825,744) (9,652,358) - (24,478,102) Total accumulated depreciation (65,912,705) (19,101,158) 10,445,116 (74,568,747) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 108,592,618 (643,413) (1,834,216) 106,114,989 Right to use - assets 1,603,879,584 - - - 1,603,879,584 SBITA 17,992,445 <td>· ·</td> <td></td> <td>6,053,393,223</td> <td></td> <td>11,880,981</td> <td>, , , ,</td> <td>6,153,414,869</td>	· ·		6,053,393,223		11,880,981	, , , ,	6,153,414,869
Capital Assets being depreciated 30,376,159 - 30,376,159 Machinery and Equipment 51,743,034 14,433,425 (12,279,332) 53,897,127 Intangibles 92,386,130 4,024,320 - 96,410,450 Total Capital Assets being depreciated 174,505,323 18,457,745 (12,279,332) 180,683,736 Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings (14,294,871) (1,044,279) - (15,339,150) Machinery and Equipment (36,792,090) (8,404,521) 10,445,116 (34,751,495) Intangibles (14,825,744) (9,652,358) - (24,478,102) Total accumulated depreciation (65,912,705) (19,101,158) 10,445,116 (74,568,747) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 108,592,618 (643,413) (1,834,216) 106,114,989 Right to use - assets 1,603,879,584 - - - 1,603,879,584 SBITA 17,992,445 8,888,291 - 26,880,736 Total right-to-use assets - (44,968,586) - (44,968,586) </td <td>Infrastructure - Other</td> <td></td> <td>557,824,226</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>557,824,226</td>	Infrastructure - Other		557,824,226		-	-	557,824,226
Buildings 30,376,159 - 30,376,159 Nachinery and Equipment 51,743,034 14,433,425 (12,279,332) 53,897,127 111	Total Capital Assets not being depreciated	_	7,034,320,151	_	43,367,787		7,077,687,938
Machinery and Equipment 51,743,034 14,433,425 (12,279,332) 53,897,127 Intangibles 92,386,130 4,024,320 - 96,410,450 Total Capital Assets being depreciated 174,505,323 18,457,745 (12,279,332) 180,683,736 Less accumulated depreciation for: 8 114,294,871 (1,044,279) - (15,339,150) Machinery and Equipment (36,792,090) (8,404,521) 10,445,116 (34,751,495) Intangibles (14,825,744) (9,652,358) - (24,478,102) Total accumulated depreciation (65,912,705) (19,101,158) 10,445,116 (74,568,747) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 108,592,618 (643,413) (1,834,216) 106,114,989 Right to use - assets 1,603,879,584 - - 1,603,879,584 SBITA 17,992,445 8,888,291 - 1,630,760,320 Less accumulated amortization for: - (44,968,586) - (44,968,586) SBITA - (44,968,586) - (44,968,586) <t< td=""><td>Capital Assets being depreciated</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Capital Assets being depreciated						
Intangibles 92,386,130 4,024,320 - 96,410,450 Total Capital Assets being depreciated 174,505,323 18,457,745 (12,279,332) 180,683,736 Less accumulated depreciation for:	Buildings		30,376,159		-	-	30,376,159
Total Capital Assets being depreciated 174,505,323 18,457,745 (12,279,332) 180,683,736 Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings (14,294,871) (1,044,279) - (15,339,150) Machinery and Equipment (36,792,090) (8,404,521) 10,445,116 (34,751,495) Intangibles (14,825,744) (9,652,358) - (24,478,102) Total accumulated depreciation (65,912,705) (19,101,158) 10,445,116 (74,568,747) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 108,592,618 (643,413) (1,834,216) 106,114,989 Right to use - assets 1,603,879,584 - - - 1,603,879,584 SBITA 17,992,445 8,888,291 - 1,630,760,320 Less accumulated amortization for: Roadways - (44,968,586) - (44,968,586) SBITA - (10,476,769) - (10,476,769) Total accumulated amortization - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) Total right-to-use assets, net 1,621,872,029 (46,557,064	Machinery and Equipment		51,743,034		14,433,425	(12,279,332)	53,897,127
Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings (14,294,871) (1,044,279) - (15,339,150) Machinery and Equipment (36,792,090) (8,404,521) 10,445,116 (34,751,495) Intangibles (14,825,744) (9,652,358) - (24,478,102) Total accumulated depreciation (65,912,705) (19,101,158) 10,445,116 (74,568,747) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 108,592,618 (643,413) (1,834,216) 106,114,989 Right to use - assets Roadways 1,603,879,584 - - 1,603,879,584 SBITA 17,992,445 8,888,291 - 26,880,736 Total right-to-use assets 1,621,872,029 8,888,291 - 1,630,760,320 Less accumulated amortization for: Roadways - (44,968,586) - (44,968,586) SBITA - (10,476,769) - (10,476,769) Total accumulated amortization - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) Total right-to-use assets, net 1,621,872,029 (46,557,064) - 1,575,314,965 Total right-to-use assets, net 1,575,314,965 - 1,575,314,965 Total right-to-use assets, net 1,621,872,029 (46,557,064) - 1,575,314,965 Total right-to-use assets, net 1,621,872,029 (46,557,064) - 1,575,314,965 Total right-	•	_	92,386,130	_	4,024,320		96,410,450
Buildings (14,294,871) (1,044,279) - (15,339,150) Machinery and Equipment (36,792,090) (8,404,521) 10,445,116 (34,751,495) Intangibles (14,825,744) (9,652,358) - (24,478,102) Total accumulated depreciation (65,912,705) (19,101,158) 10,445,116 (74,568,747) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 108,592,618 (643,413) (1,834,216) 106,114,989 Right to use - assets 1,603,879,584 - - 1,603,879,584 SBITA 17,992,445 8,888,291 - 26,880,736 Total right-to-use assets 1,621,872,029 8,888,291 - 1,630,760,320 Less accumulated amortization for: - (44,968,586) - (44,968,586) SBITA - (10,476,769) - (10,476,769) Total accumulated amortization - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) Total right-to-use assets, net 1,621,872,029 (46,557,064) - 1,575,314,965			174,505,323		18,457,745	(12,279,332)	180,683,736
Machinery and Equipment (36,792,090) (8,404,521) 10,445,116 (34,751,495) Intangibles (14,825,744) (9,652,358) - (24,478,102) Total accumulated depreciation (65,912,705) (19,101,158) 10,445,116 (74,568,747) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 108,592,618 (643,413) (1,834,216) 106,114,989 Right to use - assets 1,603,879,584 - - 1,603,879,584 SBITA 17,992,445 8,888,291 - 26,880,736 Total right-to-use assets 1,621,872,029 8,888,291 - 1,630,760,320 Less accumulated amortization for: - (44,968,586) - (44,968,586) SBITA - (10,476,769) - (10,476,769) Total accumulated amortization - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) Total right-to-use assets, net 1,621,872,029 (46,557,064) - 1,575,314,965	Less accumulated depreciation for:						
Intangibles	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		(14,294,871)		(1,044,279)	-	(15,339,150)
Total accumulated depreciation (65,912,705) (19,101,158) 10,445,116 (74,568,747) Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 108,592,618 (643,413) (1,834,216) 106,114,989 Right to use - assets 8 - - 1,603,879,584 - - 1,603,879,584 SBITA 17,992,445 8,888,291 - 26,880,736 Total right-to-use assets 1,621,872,029 8,888,291 - 1,630,760,320 Less accumulated amortization for: - (44,968,586) - (44,968,586) SBITA - (10,476,769) - (10,476,769) Total accumulated amortization - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) Total right-to-use assets, net 1,621,872,029 (46,557,064) - 1,575,314,965			(36,792,090)		(8,404,521)	10,445,116	(34,751,495)
Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net 108,592,618 (643,413) (1,834,216) 106,114,989 Right to use - assets 1,603,879,584 - - 1,603,879,584 SBITA 17,992,445 8,888,291 - 26,880,736 Total right-to-use assets 1,621,872,029 8,888,291 - 1,630,760,320 Less accumulated amortization for: - (44,968,586) - (44,968,586) SBITA - (10,476,769) - (10,476,769) Total accumulated amortization - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) Total right-to-use assets, net 1,621,872,029 (46,557,064) - 1,575,314,965	Intangibles	_	(14,825,744)	_	(9,652,358)		(24,478,102)
Right to use - assets Roadways 1,603,879,584 - - 1,603,879,584 SBITA 17,992,445 8,888,291 - 26,880,736 Total right-to-use assets 1,621,872,029 8,888,291 - 1,630,760,320 Less accumulated amortization for: - (44,968,586) - (44,968,586) SBITA - (10,476,769) - (10,476,769) Total accumulated amortization - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) Total right-to-use assets, net 1,621,872,029 (46,557,064) - 1,575,314,965	Total accumulated depreciation	_	(65,912,705)	_	(19,101,158)	10,445,116	(74,568,747)
Roadways 1,603,879,584 - - 1,603,879,584 SBITA 17,992,445 8,888,291 - 26,880,736 Total right-to-use assets 1,621,872,029 8,888,291 - 1,630,760,320 Less accumulated amortization for: Roadways - (44,968,586) - (44,968,586) SBITA - (10,476,769) - (10,476,769) Total accumulated amortization - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) Total right-to-use assets, net 1,621,872,029 (46,557,064) - 1,575,314,965		_	108,592,618	_	(643,413)	(1,834,216)	106,114,989
SBITA 17,992,445 8,888,291 - 26,880,736 Total right-to-use assets 1,621,872,029 8,888,291 - 1,630,760,320 Less accumulated amortization for: Roadways - (44,968,586) - (44,968,586) SBITA - (10,476,769) - (10,476,769) Total accumulated amortization - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) Total right-to-use assets, net 1,621,872,029 (46,557,064) - 1,575,314,965	·						
Total right-to-use assets 1,621,872,029 8,888,291 - 1,630,760,320 Less accumulated amortization for: Roadways - (44,968,586) - (44,968,586) - (10,476,769) - (10,476,769) - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) - - - - - - - - - -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				-	-	
Less accumulated amortization for: Roadways - (44,968,586) - (44,968,586) SBITA - (10,476,769) - (10,476,769) Total accumulated amortization - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) Total right-to-use assets, net 1,621,872,029 (46,557,064) - 1,575,314,965	SBITA	_	17,992,445	_	8,888,291		26,880,736
Roadways - (44,968,586) - (44,968,586) SBITA - (10,476,769) - (10,476,769) Total accumulated amortization - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) Total right-to-use assets, net 1,621,872,029 (46,557,064) - 1,575,314,965	•	_	1,621,872,029	_	8,888,291		1,630,760,320
SBITA - (10,476,769) - (10,476,769) Total accumulated amortization - (55,445,355) - (55,445,355) Total right-to-use assets, net 1,621,872,029 (46,557,064) - 1,575,314,965							
Total accumulated amortization - (55,445,355) (55,445,355) Total right-to-use assets, net 1,621,872,029 (46,557,064) - 1,575,314,965	Roadways		-		(44,968,586)	-	(44,968,586)
Total right-to-use assets, net 1,621,872,029 (46,557,064) - 1,575,314,965	SBITA	_	-	_	(10,476,769)		(10,476,769)
			-	_			(55,445,355)
Total Capital Appeter not © 0.764.704.700 © (2.022.600) © (4.024.046) © 0.760.447.000	•	_		_	<u> </u>		
10tal Capital Assets, flet \$\frac{8,704,784,798}{2} \frac{10,000,000}{2} \frac{10,000}{2} \f	Total Capital Assets, net	\$_	8,764,784,798	\$_	(3,832,690)	(1,834,216) \$	8,759,117,892

^{*} The January 1, 2023 balances were restated due to the implementation of GASB 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITA) and GASB 94, Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements (PPP).

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

(5) Revenue Bonds, Loans Payable, and Revolving Note Program

Revenue Bonds

Upon the happening of any event of default as specified in the Amended and Restated NTTA System Trust Agreement dated April 1, 2008, Section 802, the Trustee may take actions and upon the written request of the holders of not less than twenty percent (20%) in principal amount of the bonds then outstanding shall proceed to:

- (i) protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the bondholders under the Turnpike Act and under the Trust Agreement by such suits actions or special proceedings in equity or at law or by proceedings in the office of any board or officer having jurisdiction, either for mandamus or the specific performance, of any covenant or agreement contained in the Trust Agreement or in aid or execution of any power herein granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.
- (ii) In the enforcement of any remedy under the Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall be entitled to sue for, enforce payment of and receive any and all amounts then or during any default becoming, and at any time remaining, due from the Authority for principal, interest or otherwise under any of the provisions of the Trust Agreement or of the bonds.

The full Amended and Restated NTTA System Trust Agreement can be found at: https://www.ntta.org/whatwedo/fin invest info/NTTAsystem/Documents/NTTAAmdRestdTrustagtwithFirstSupplement.pdf

The Authority has issued and refunded various Revenue Bond Series to construct the North Texas Tollway System and to fund reserves and expenses associated with the bond issues. The Authority follows the provisions of GASB No. 23, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Refunding of Debt Reported by Proprietary Activities* (Statement No. 23). Under the provisions of Statement No. 23, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is recorded as a deferred outflow and amortized over the life of the new debt or the life of the old debt (had it not been refunded), whichever is shorter, as an adjustment to the bond interest expense.

Revenue bonds are used to finance the acquisition and construction of major capital improvements for the North Texas Tollway System toll roads and related facilities. These revenue bonds constitute special obligations of the Authority solely secured by a lien on and pledge of the net revenues of the toll road system. The revenue bonds are collateralized by the revenue of the toll roads and the various special funds established by the bond ordinances. The ordinances provide that the revenue of the System is to be used, first, to pay operating and maintenance expenses of the system, and second, to establish and maintain the revenue bond funds. Remaining revenues may then be used for any lawful purpose.

December 31, 2023

The following schedule summarizes the revenue bonds outstanding as of December 31, 2023:

		Beginning				Matured or		Due within
Description of Issue		Balance		Additions		Retired	Ending Balance	one year
Series 2008D	\$	948,478,834	β_	57,197,385	\$	- \$	1,005,676,219 \$	-
Series 2009B		825,000,000		-		-	825,000,000	-
Series 2010B		50,000,000		-		(1,145,000)	48,855,000	5,880,000
Series 2014A		137,320,000		-		(30,405,000)	106,915,000	41,020,000
Series 2014B		146,420,000		-		(146,420,000)	-	-
Series 2015A		811,925,000		-		(9,065,000)	802,860,000	9,515,000
Series 2015B		375,655,000		-		(6,365,000)	369,290,000	7,150,000
Series 2016A		883,605,000		-		(381,770,000)	501,835,000	42,550,000
Series 2017A		1,420,625,000		-		(44,420,000)	1,376,205,000	5,210,000
Series 2017B		624,190,000		-		(36,350,000)	587,840,000	2,140,000
Series 2018		356,085,000		-		-	356,085,000	-
Series 2019A		395,620,000		-		(19,130,000)	376,490,000	20,325,000
Series 2019B		219,780,000		-		(27,110,000)	192,670,000	28,430,000
Series 2020A		192,105,000		-		-	192,105,000	-
Series 2020B		517,145,000		-		(140,420,000)	376,725,000	17,835,000
Series 2020C		25,205,000		-		-	25,205,000	5,850,000
Series 2021A		402,110,000		-		-	402,110,000	-
Series 2021B		446,045,000		-		-	446,045,000	-
Series 2022A		501,515,000		-		-	501,515,000	39,245,000
Series 2022B		187,650,000		-		-	187,650,000	50,655,000
Series 2023A		-		439,795,000		-	439,795,000	-
Series 2023B	_	<u>-</u>		137,440,000			137,440,000	-
Total Bond Principal	_	9,466,478,834		634,432,385		(842,600,000)	9,258,311,219	275,805,000
Unamortized Premium	_	(552,787,714)		(24,554,327)	_	97,926,141	(479,415,900)	
Total Bonds Payable	\$_	10,019,266,548	; _	658,986,712	\$_	(940,526,141) \$	9,737,727,119 \$	275,805,000

Amortization of Premium/Discounts

Premiums and discounts related to the issuance of the bonds and other loans are being amortized using the bonds outstanding method, which is materially consistent with the effective interest method. The unamortized premium cost for the year ended on December 31, 2023 was \$479,415,900.

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

Outstanding Bonded Debt - Pertinent Information by Issue

		Interest			Outstanding
	Original	Rate	Term	Maturity	Balance
Issue	Issue Amount	Range %	Issue	Range	December 31, 2023
Series 2008D	\$ 399,999,394	5.90 - 5.97	2008	2028-2038	\$ 1,005,676,219
Series 2009B	825,000,000	6.718	2009	2049	825,000,000
Series 2010B	310,000,000	8.41	2010	2030	48,855,000
Series 2014A	310,415,000	5.00	2014	2020-2025	106,915,000
Series 2015A	862,920,000	2.00 - 5.00	2015	2016-2038	802,860,000
Series 2015B	764,090,000	4.00 - 5.00	2015	2040-2045	369,290,000
Series 2016A	987,790,000	4.00 - 5.00	2016	2017-2039	501,835,000
Series 2017A	1,743,320,000	2.00 - 5.00	2017	2019-2048	1,376,205,000
Series 2017B	765,995,000	2.00 - 5.00	2017	2019-2048	587,840,000
Series 2018	356,085,000	4.00 - 5.00	2018	2030-2050	356,085,000
Series 2019A	429,870,000	4.00 - 5.00	2019	2020-2044	376,490,000
Series 2019B	222,510,000	4.00 - 5.00	2019	2022-2029	192,670,000
Series 2020A	192,105,000	3.00 - 5.00	2020	2025-2038	192,105,000
Series 2020B	517,145,000	.92 - 3.33	2020	2024-2052	376,725,000
Series 2020C	52,705,000	5.00	2020	2021-2027	25,205,000
Series 2021A	402,110,000	1.83 - 3.01	2021	2029-2043	402,110,000
Series 2021B	446,045,000	2.25 - 5.00	2021	2025-2051	446,045,000
Series 2022A	501,515,000	4.125 - 5.25	2022	2024-2040	501,515,000
Series 2022B	187,650,000	5.00	2022	2024-2029	187,650,000
Series 2023A	439,795,000	5.00	2023	2026-2042	439,795,000
Series 2023B	137,440,000	5.00	2023	2030-2031	137,440,000
Total Principal Revenue E	Bonds				9,258,311,219
Unamortized Premiums a	and Discounts				(479,415,900)
					\$ 9,737,727,119

December 31, 2023

The revenue bond debt service requirements below are prepared as of December 31, 2023:

	Total Revenue Bonds						
		Principal		Interest		BAB	
Year		amount		amount		Subsidy *	Total
Due January 1							
2024	\$	275,805,000	\$	377,696,169	\$	(19,566,998)	\$ 633,934,171
2025		332,085,000		373,146,032		(19,399,206)	685,831,826
2026		344,620,000		356,450,824		(19,221,907)	681,848,918
2027		364,105,000		338,894,135		(19,034,476)	683,964,659
2028		279,946,277		426,225,587		(18,836,429)	687,335,435
2029-2033		1,661,497,974		1,932,237,642		(91,910,910)	3,501,824,707
2034-2038		1,879,655,144		1,744,011,819		(91,462,631)	3,532,204,332
2039-2043		2,194,780,000		615,435,870		(79,009,966)	2,731,205,904
2044-2048		1,071,375,000		217,073,765		(36,066,099)	1,252,382,666
2049-2052		248,765,000		8,486,176		(1,099,991)	256,151,185
Interest Accretion		605,676,825		(605,676,825)			
	\$	9,258,311,219	\$	5,783,981,195	\$	(395,608,612)	\$ 14,646,683,802

^(*) Note: Due to Sequestration, BAB's Subsidy is reduced by 5.7%.

The Interest and Sinking and Reserve Accounts required by the Trust Agreement have been established with the Trustee. The balances as of December 31, 2023 were:

	Inves	Cash and stment Balance	F	Trust Requirement
Bond Interest Account	\$	184,978,527	\$	184,978,527
Debt Service Reserve Account (*)		426,496,734		449,935,067
Redemption Account		269,925,000		269,925,000
Total	\$	881,400,261	\$	904,838,594

^(*) The Debt Service Reserve account per the trust agreement is not valued at fair value but amortized value. The amortized value at December 31, 2023 was \$450,075,732.

Defeasance of Debt

The Authority has defeased various revenue bonds issues by placing funds and securities in irrevocable trusts with external financial institutions to provide for all future debt service payments on the bonds through the earlier of the maturity date or the first call date. As of December 31, 2023, the amounts of defeased bonds, at par, that remain outstanding was \$992,895,000.

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

Debt Issuances

On November 9, 2023, the Authority issued \$439,795,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority First Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2023A, for the purpose of refunding \$340,795,000 of Series 2016A Bonds, \$5,570,000 of Series 2017A Bonds and \$140,420,000 of Series 2020B Bonds. The Series 2022A Bonds were issued as serial bonds maturing January 1, 2026 through January 1, 2042. The bonds have an interest rate of 5.00%.

The refunding results for 2016A, 2017A, and 2020B resulted in a decrease the aggregate debt service between the refunding debt and refunded debt. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the 2016A, 2017A, and 2020B Bonds refunded by 2023A Revenue Refunding Bonds of \$24,754,757 was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 2017A Bonds. Amortization of the deferred inflow in resources on the refunding was (\$301,887) for the year ended December 31, 2023. The deferred inflow in resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2023 was \$24,452,870. The refunding reduced total debt service payments over the next 19 years by nearly \$23.4 million. This results in an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of nearly \$17.9 million.

On November 9, 2023, the Authority issued \$137,440,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority Second Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2023B, for the purpose of refunding all of Series 2014B. The Series 2023B Bonds were issued as serial bonds maturing January 1, 2030 through January 1, 2031. The bonds have an interest rate of 5 00%

The refunding results for 2014B resulted in a decrease the aggregate debt service between the refunding debt and refunded debt. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the 2014B Bonds refunded by 2023B Revenue Refunding Bonds of \$8,547,298 was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 2023B Bonds. Amortization of the deferred inflow in resources on the refunding was (\$449,858) for the year ended December 31, 2023. The deferred inflow in resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2023 was \$8,097,440. The refunding reduced total debt service payments over the next 8 years by nearly \$9.4 million. This results in an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of nearly \$8.5 million.

Revolving Note Program

In order to maintain short -term liquidity options, the Authority contacted the underwriter pool for proposals to support \$200,000,000 in liquidity for the next three years whether through commercial paper or other financing facilities. The Authority secured a Credit Facility with RBC Capital Markets with an issuance of up to \$200,000,000 aggregate principal amount of revolving notes (Revolving Notes). The Revolving Notes are secured as Second Tier Bonds. Pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement executed under the program, RBC Capital Markets is obligated to purchase Revolving Notes upon request by the Authority that allow periodic draws and repayments in an amount up to \$200,000,000. This agreement expires on December 14, 2024. The Authority has not made any withdrawals on the Program in fiscal year 2023.

(6) Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITA)

The Authority is obligated under contracts covering certain subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITA) that expire at various dates during the next 3 years. Most SBITA contracts have initial terms of up to five years and contain one or more renewal options. The Authority generally includes these renewal periods in the subscription term when it is reasonably certain that the Authority will exercise the renewal option and the contract is not deemed cancellable. The Authority SBITA contracts do not contain any material variable payments not previously included in the measurement of the subscription liability. As the interest rate implicit in the Authority's agreements are not readily determinable, the Authority utilizes its incremental borrowing rate to discount the SBITA payments to the present value. As of December 31, 2023, the SBITA net asset and payable

totaled \$16,403,967 and \$9,970,404, respectively. Future minimum payments are:

	Principal		Interest		Total
	Payments	Payments			Payments
2024	\$ 6,675,520	\$	259,795	\$	6,935,315
2025	1,888,034		86,851		1,974,885
2026	1,406,850		37,383		1,444,233
	\$ 9,970,404	\$	384,029	\$	10,354,433

December 31, 2023

(7) Employees' Retirement Plan

Defined Benefit Pension Plan

As discussed in Note 1, effective September 1, 1997, the Authority, a regional tollway authority under Chapter 366, Transportation Code, became the successor agency to the Texas Turnpike Authority. In connection with this transition, the Authority changed from being a participant in the plans administered by the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS), which are considered single employer defined benefit pension plans, to being a participant in the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS), which is a nonprofit public trust fund that provides pension, disability and death benefits to eligible employees of the counties and districts that participate in TCDRS. Information related to the TCDRS, the Authority's 401(k) plan and its refrain from participation in Social Security is included herein.

Plan Description

The Authority participates as one of more than 830 plans in the joint contributory, defined benefit plan administered by TCDRS. TCDRS acts as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for county and district employees in the State of Texas. The TCDRS Act is the basis for administration of the pension system. The pension system is governed by a nine-member Board of Trustees and is managed by an administrative staff in Austin.

Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TCDRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TCDRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TCDRS issues a publicly available annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) that can be obtained at www.tcdrs.org.

All eligible employees of the Authority are required to participate in TCDRS.

Benefits Provided

TCDRS provides retirement, disability and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the Authority, within the options available in the state statutes governing TCDRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the Authority-financed monetary credits, with interest, were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of three actuarially equivalent payments options. A summary of plan provisions for the Authority are as follows:

Employee deposit rate 6% of Earnings Authority matching rate 250% Vesting period 10 Years

Retirement years (age/years of service) 60/10, Any/30, Rule of 75, age+service

Prior Service Credit 0% Annuity Increase to retirees: 0%

Employees covered by benefit terms

At the December 31, 2022 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits
Active employees
Total

274

1,194

2,170

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

Contributions

Under the state law governing TCDRS, the contribution rate is determined annually by the consulting actuary, using the Replacement Life Entry Age (RLEA) cost method, a conservative cost method and an industry standard.

Employees for the Authority contributed 6% of their annual gross earnings during each fiscal year. The contribution rates for the Authority were 10.71% and 9.44% in fiscal years 2022 and 2023, respectively. The Authority's contributions to TCDRS for the year ended December 31, 2023, was \$5,010,202 and were equal to the required contributions.

Net Pension Asset

The Authority's Net Pension Asset (NPA) was measured as of December 31, 2022, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial assumptions

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following assumptions:

Inflation 2.50% Overall Payroll Growth 2.00%

Investment Rate of Return 7.60%, long-term rate of return 7.50%, plus 0.10% administrative expenses

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members were based on 135% of the Pub-2010 General Employees Amount-Weighted Mortality Table for males and 120% of the Pub-2010 General Employees Amount-Weighted Mortality Table for females, both projected with 100% of the MP-2021 Ultimate scale after 2010.

Mortality rates for retirees, beneficiaries and non-depositing members were based on 135% of the Pub-2010 General Retirees Table for males and 120% of the Pub-2010 General Retirees Table for females, both projected with 100% of the MP-2021 Ultimate scale after 2010.

Mortality rates for disabled retirees were based on 160% of the Pub-2010 General Disabled Retirees Amount-Weighted Mortality Table for males and 125% of the Pub-2010 General Disabled Retirees Amount-Weighted Mortality Table for females, both projected with 100% of the MP-2021 Ultimate scale after 2010.

The long-term expected rate of return on TCDRS assets is determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns, and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The capital market assumptions and information shown below are provided by TCDRS' investment consultant, Cliffwater LLC. The numbers shown are based on January 2023 information for a 10-year time horizon.

December 31, 2023

Note that the valuation assumption for long-term expected return is re-assessed at a minimum of every four years, and is set based on a long-term time horizon. The TCDRS Board of Trustee adopted the current assumption at their March 2022 meeting. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

		Geometric Real
		Rate of Return (2)
Asset	Target	(Expected minus
Class	Allocation (1)	Inflation)
US Equities	11.50%	4.95%
Private Equity	25.00%	7.95%
Global Equities	2.50%	4.95%
International Equities - Developed Markets	5.00%	4.95%
International Equities - Emerging Markets	6.00%	4.95%
Investment-Grade Bonds	3.00%	2.40%
Strategic Credit	9.00%	3.39%
Direct Lending	16.00%	6.95%
Distressed Debt	4.00%	7.60%
REIT Equities	2.00%	4.15%
Master Limited Partnerships (MLPs)	2.00%	5.30%
Private Real Estate Partnerships	6.00%	5.70%
Hedge Funds	6.00%	2.90%
Cash Equivalents	2.00%	0.20%
Total	100.00%	

⁽¹⁾ Target asset allocation adopted at the March 2023 TCDRS Board meeting.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 7.60%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will remain at the current 6% and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

Changes in the Net Pension Liability / (Asset)

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability / (Asset) (a)-(b)
Balances as of January 01, 2022	\$171,149,660	\$196,454,571	(\$25,304,911)
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	5,824,041	-	5,824,041
Interest	13,262,076	-	13,262,076
Effect of plan changes	2,066,775	-	2,066,775
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	1,421,917	-	1,421,917
Effect of assumptions changes or inputs	-	-	-
Refund of contributions	(522,048)	(522,048)	-
Benefit payments	(4,515,601)	(4,515,601)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(111,721)	111,721
Member contributions	=	2,895,686	(2,895,686)
Net investment income	-	(11,973,223)	11,973,223
Employer contributions	=	7,498,032	(7,498,032)
Other changes	<u> </u>	918,263	(918,263)
Balances as of December 31, 2022	\$188,686,820	\$190,643,959	(\$1,957,139)

Sensitivity Analysis

The following presents the net pension liability of the Authority, calculated using the discount rate of 7.60%, as well as what the Authority's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.60%) or 1 percentage point higher (8.60%) than the current rate.

	1%	Current	1%
	Decrease	Discount Rate	Increase
	6.60%	7.60%	8.60%
Total pension liability	\$216,135,698	\$188,686,820	\$165,864,067
Fiduciary net position	190,643,959	190,643,959	190,643,959
Net pension liability / (asset)	\$25,491,739	(\$1,957,139)	(\$24,779,892)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately issued TCDRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at www.tcdrs.org.

⁽²⁾ Geometric real rates of return equal the expected return minus the assumed inflation rate of 2.3%, per Cliffwater's 2023 capital market assumptions.

December 31, 2023

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources:

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Authority recognized pension expense of \$5,185,565.

At December 31, 2023, the Authority reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	 Deferred Outflows of Resources		erred Inflows Resources
Contributions made subsequent to the measurement date	\$ 5,010,202	\$	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings	4,677,090		-
Differences between expected and actual experience	947,945		1,001,440
Changes of assumptions	 2,726,623		
Total	\$ 13,361,860	\$	1,001,440

\$5,010,202 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2024. The remainder of the total deferred outflows/inflows, \$7,350,218 related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended December 31:	
2024	\$ 441,783
2025	668,805
2026	812,896
2027	5,426,734
Thereafter (1)	-
Total	\$ 7,350,218

⁽¹⁾ Total remaining balance to be recognized in future years, if any. Note that additional future deferred inflows and outflows of resources may impact these numbers.

401(k) Plan

As a state agency of the State of Texas, the Texas Turnpike Authority was a participating employer in the State of Texas Texa\$aver 401(k) Profit Sharing Plan sponsored by the Employees Retirement System of Texas. The Texas Turnpike Authority, as a state agency, was permitted to participate in the Employees Retirement System of Texas under Section 812.003 of the Texas Government Code.

Because the Act established the Authority as a political subdivision of the State of Texas instead of a state agency, it is no longer eligible to participate in the Texa\$aver 401(k) Plan maintained by the Employees Retirement System of Texas. As a successor of the Texas Turnpike Authority, however, the Authority is eligible under current IRS rules and regulations to adopt the North Texas Tollway Authority 401(k) Plan as a successor qualified cash or deferred arrangement to the Texa\$aver 401(k) Plan.

Prior to 1986, the IRC of 1986 permitted state or local governments and tax-exempt organizations to maintain qualified cash or deferred arrangement. The Tax Reform Act (TRA) of 1986 amended IRC to provide that a cash or deferred arrangement shall not be treated as a "qualified cash or deferred arrangement" if it is part of a retirement plan maintained by a governmental unit. However, TRA 1986 provides specific exception for cash or deferred arrangements adopted by a governmental unit prior to 1986 "Grandfather Employer". The Authority, a government entity is eligible to adopt the 401(k) plan because it is a successor entity to the Texas Turnpike Authority, a

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

Grandfathered Employer, and is adopting a cash or deferred arrangement substantially similar to the Texas Turnpike Authority's cash or deferred arrangement.

Effective September 1, 1997, each Authority employee became eligible to participate in the North Texas Tollway Authority 401(k) plan, a defined contribution plan. The plan requires that each employee be required to make a mandatory employee contribution, deposited by the Authority towards the cost of the 401(k) plan, in an amount equal to 4% of total wages. All mandatory employee contributions to the 401(k) plan for payroll periods following September 1, 1997 shall be made on a pretax basis, provided they are subject to the Hospital Insurance portion of the Federal Insurance Contributions Act and the Federal Unemployment Tax Act and the withholding of those Acts. Employee contributions and plan earnings are vested at all times and a terminating employee shall be paid all mandatory contributions and plan earnings pursuant to the plan's terms. The Authority is authorized to make discretionary employer matching contributions in such amounts as may be determined by the board, and Authority employees are vested in employer contributions at 100% after five years services. Former Texas Turnpike Authority employees employed by the Authority on or before October 31, 1997 shall receive past service credit for service with the Texas Turnpike Authority for purposes of determining the vested percentage and the Authority's Board of Directors is allowed to further amend or terminate the plan at any time.

Total 401(k) contributions allocated to the System by the Authority for the year ended December 31, 2023 were \$1,742,870 based on a covered payroll of \$50,819,429.

Social Security

Effective September 1, 1997, the Authority elected to refrain from participation in Social Security and instead participated in both the TCDRS and the Authority 401(k) plan. The Authority requires mandatory employee participation in both of these plans.

(8) Risk Management

The Texas Municipal League (TML) Intergovernmental Risk Pool insures the Authority for workers' compensation. The Authority purchases insurance policies for all major areas of operation including buildings and contents, bridges, general liability, commercial umbrella, crime, directors and officers liability, and boiler and machinery coverage. There have not been any settlements exceeding insurance coverage in the years 2014-2023. There has not been any significant reduction of coverage.

The Authority self-insures health benefits utilizing a third-party benefit administrator. The Authority pays claims based on actual claims reported. Funds are available to pay claims and administrative costs associated with the program. Reserves for these liabilities are included in current liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.

		Current year		
		claims and		
Fiscal	Beginning	changes in	Claim	Ending
Year	Balance	estimates	Payments	Balance
- rear	Baiaries	commutes	1 dynnerite	Baiariee
2014	744 400	10 046 022	10 001 000	070 005
	711,120	10,246,833	10,081,288	876,665
2015	876,665	10,903,339	11,780,004	-
2016	_	12,393,455	11,354,397	1,039,058
2017	1,039,058	12,294,775	10,587,347	2,746,486
2018	2,746,486	11,331,252	10,937,466	3,140,272
2019	3,140,272	12,846,380	11,303,573	4,683,079
2020	4,683,079	14,059,984	11,456,537	7,286,526
2021	7,286,526	12,902,542	11,343,430	8,845,638
2022	8,845,638	7,497,453	10,130,121	6,212,970
2023	6,212,970	14,839,126	17,574,297	3,477,799

(9) Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

General Information PEBC OPEB Plan

Plan description. The Authority's group medical plans ("Plan") are administered through the Public Employees Benefits Cooperative (PEBC). The plan is a single-employer defined healthcare plan funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. Other post-employment benefits (OPEB) include health insurance and Medicare supplements.

Benefits provided. The Authority annually adopts a premium structure for retirees and their eligible dependents who participate in the various plans offered. An employee must be eligible for retirement with the Authority for insurance eligibility. The Authority currently supplements premiums between 60% to 71% for employees eligible for retirement with the Authority with 10 years or more service credit with the Authority.

December 31, 2023

Those eligible for retirement with less than 10 years service credit with the Authority contribute 100% of the total premium.

The Authority does not maintain a trust to pay for future OPEB expenses. The Authority is not required by Texas law or by contractual agreement to provide funding for OPEB other than the pay-as-you-go amount necessary to provide current budget year benefits to retirees and their eligible dependents. Contributions, adjustment or elimination of the contributions, and adjustments to eligibility are subject to the Board of Directors annual budgetary discretion.

Employees covered by benefit terms. At December 31, 2022, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	29
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments	-
Active employees	<u>695</u>
Total	<u>724</u>

Total OPEB Liability

The Authority's Total OPEB liability of \$13,572,086 was measured as of December 31, 2022, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Acturial assumptions and other inputs. The Total OPEB liability in the December 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods including the measurement, unless otherwise indicated:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal based on level percentage of projected salary
Salary increases	3.50%
Discount Rate	3.72%
Healthcare cost trend rates	6.75% for 2023 decreasing 0.25% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.0% for later years. (pre-65retirees) 6.75% for 2023 decreasing .25% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.0% for later years. (post-65 retirees)
Retirees' share of benefit related costs	45.00% of projected health insurance premiums for pre and post-65 retirees

The discount rate for post-retirement welfare cost purposes is a single rate reflecting the yield or index rate for 20 -year, tax exempt general obligation bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher (or equivalent quality on another rating scale). This rate was obtained based on the Bond Buyer 20-Bond GO Index as reported in the Bond Buyer

Mortality rates were based on the PUB-2010 generational table scaled using MP-21 and applied on a gender-specific basis.

The actuarial assumptions employed in the development of the other post-retirement benefit cost and other financial reporting have been selected by NTTA and in accordance with the Actuarial Standards of Practice. The Actuarial Standards of Practice require that each significant assumption is appropriate for the purpose of the measurement; takes into account historical and current economic data that is relevant as of the measurement date; reflects expected future experience and has no significant bias (i.e., it is not significantly optimistic or pessimistic).

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	T	Total OPEB
		Liability
Balance at December 31, 2021	\$	23,353,291
Changes for the year:		
Service cost		2,757,930
Interest		536,336
Differences between expected and actual experience		(6,966,345)
Change of assumptions		(5,958,149)
Employer contributions		-
Benefit payments		(150,976)
Net changes		(9,781,205)
Balance at December 31, 2022	\$	13,572,086
Covered employee payroll	\$	44,384,634
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		31%

Changes of assumptions: Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period:

The following are the discount rates used in each period:

2022	3.72%
2021	2.06%
2020	2.12%
2019	2.74%
2018	4.09%

The discount rate was based on 20-year tax exempt general obligation bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher or equivalent quality on another rating scale. This rate was obtained on the Bond Buyer 20-Bond GO Index as reported in the Bond Buyer.

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the Authority, as well as what the Authority's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.72%) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.72%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase
	2.72%	3.72%	4.72%
Total OPEB liability	\$ 16.215.000	\$ 13,572,086	\$11,492,000

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liablity to changes in the healthcare cost trend rate. The following presents the total OPEB liablity of the Authority, as well as what the Authority's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using the healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

		Healthcare	
		Cost Trend	
	1% Decrease	Rates	1% Increase
Total OPEB liability	<u>\$ 11,114,000</u>	<u>\$ 13,572,086</u>	\$16,794,000

December 31, 2023

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended December 31, 2022, the Authority recognized OPEB expense of \$1,229,770.

OPEB Expense

Service cost	\$ 2,757,930
Interest cost	536,336
Difference between expected and actual experience	(2,049,902)
Changes of assumptions ¹	(14,594)
	\$ 1,229,770

¹Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate of 2.06% in 2021 to 3.72% in 2022.

At December 31, 2023, the Authority recognized deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Defe	rred Outflows	Deferred Inflows of Resources		
	of	Resources Programme 1			
Contributions after measurement date	\$	185,497	\$	-	
Differences between expected and actual experience		-		(19,345,258)	
Changes of assumptions/inputs		5,860,964		(8,298,078)	
Total	\$	6,046,461	\$	(27,643,336)	

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Fiscal year ended December 31,

	2024	\$ (2,064,497)
	2025	(2,064,497)
	2026	(2,064,497)
	2027	(2,064,497)
	2028	(2,064,497)
	Thereafter	 (11,459,887)
Total		\$ (21,782,372)

Deferred outflows of resources totaling \$185,497 related to OPEB contributions after the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Total OPEB liability in the year ended December 31, 2024.

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

Authority's ERS OPEB Plan

Plan description. The Authority's Other Post-Employment Benefits under the Texas Employees Group Benefits Program (GBP) are administered by the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS). This plan is a cost sharing multiple-employer plan with a special funding situation (which applies to certain other employers, but does not apply to the Authority). The Authority reports its allocated proportional share of the GBP in the Authority's annual financial report. The GBP plan covers retired employees of the state, and other entities (including the prior Texas Turnpike Authority, now the North Texas Tollway Authority) as specified by the State Legislature. The benefit and contribution provisions of the GBP are authorized by state law and may be amended by the Legislature.

Benefits provided. The GBP provides self-funded group health (medical and prescription drug) benefits for eligible retirees under HealthSelect. The GBP also provides a fully insured medical benefit option for Medicare-primary participants under the HealthSelect Medicare Advantage Plan. An eligible retiree who has retired from full-time employment does not contribute toward the cost of coverage for himself/herself, but he/she pays a portion of the cost if he/she covers an eligible spouse or dependent child. An eligible retiree who has retired from part-time employment contributes toward the cost of coverage for himself/herself, as well as paying a portion of the cost if he/she covers an eligible spouse or dependent child. The GBP also provides life insurance benefits to eligible retirees via a premium funding arrangement. The authority under which the obligations of the Plan Members and Employer are established and/or may be amended is Chapter 1551, Texas Insurance Code. The Authority's GBP plan is closed to new entrants. The plan does not provide automatic cost of living adjustments (COLAs).

The Employer and member contribution rates are determined annually by the ERS Board Trustees based on the recommendations of the ERS staff and consulting actuary. The contribution rates are determined based on (i) the benefit and administrative costs expected to be incurred, (ii) the funds appropriated and (iii) the funding policy established by the Texas Legislature in connection with benefits provided through the GBP. The Trustees revise benefits when necessary to match expected benefit and administrative costs with the revenue expected to be generated by the appropriated funds.

During the measurement period of 2022 for fiscal year 2023 reporting, the amount of the Authority's contributions recognized by the ERS OPEB plan was \$309,509. The following table summarizes the monthly employer and plan member contributions toward eligible retiree's health and basic life premium.

	Employer	Plan Member
Retiree Only	\$ 624.82	\$ -
Retiree and Spouse	\$ 982.82	\$ 358.00
Retiree and Children	\$ 864.52	\$ 239.70
Retiree and Family	\$ 1,222.52	\$ 597.70

Employees covered by benefit terms. At December 31, 2022 the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	35
Inactive employees entitled but not yet receiving benefits	0
Active employees	0
Total members	35

Detailed information about the GBP's fiduciary net positon is available in a separately issued ERS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) that includes financial statements, notes to the financial statements, and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the internet at https://www.ers.texas.gov/About-ERS/GASB-Requirements; or by writing to ERS at: 200 East 18th Street, Austin Texas 78701.

Net ERS OPEB Liability

The Authority's Net ERS OPEB Liability of \$2,915,524 was measured as of August 31, 2022, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2022. No actuarial valuation is available for December 31, 2022 and the Authority's management deems any difference in the net ERS OPEB liability between these two dates are too immaterial to be consider.

December 31, 2023

Actuarial assumptions and other inputs. The total OPEB liability in the August 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation 2.30%

Salary increases 2.30% to 8.95% (including inflation)

Discount rate 3.59%

Healthcare cost trend rates 5.60% for FY2024, 5.30% for FY20254, 5.00% for FY2026, 4.7

FY2027, 4.60% for FY2028, decreasing 10 basis points per ye

an ultimate rate of 4.30% for FY2031 and later years

The discount rate used to measure the total ERS OPEB liability was the municipal bond rate of 3.59%. The source of the municipal bond rate is the Bond Buyer Index of general obligation bonds with 20 years to maturity and mixed credit quality. In describing their index, the Bond Buyer notes that the bonds' average credit quality is roughly equivalent to Moody's Investors Service's Aa2 rating and Standard & Poor's Corp.'s AA.

Mortality rates for service retirees, survivors and other inactive members were based on the 2020 State Retirees of Texas mortality table with a 1 year set forward for male CPO/CO members and Ultimate MP Projection Scale projected from year 2020.

Mortality rates for disabled retires were based on the 2020 State Retirees of Texas mortality table with a 3 year set forward for males and females with Ultimate MP Projection Scale projected from year 2020.

Mortality rates for active members were based on the PUB-2010 General Employees Active Member Mortality table for non-CPO/CO members with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from the year 2010.

The actuarial assumptions used in this valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies performed by the ERS retirement plan actuary as of August 31, 2022 and the TRS retirement plan actuary as of August 31, 2022.

At December 31 2023, the Authority reported a liability of \$2,915,524 for its proportionate share of the collective ERS net OPEB liability. The collective OPEB liability was measured as of August 31, 2022, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. At August 31, 2022, the Authority's proportional percentage was 0.01023459% which was an decrease of 0.00068022% from its proportional percentage measured as of August 31, 2021. The Authority's proportion of the collective ERS net OPEB liability was based on its contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all the employers and non-employer contributing entities to the plan for the period September 1, 2021 through August 31, 2022.

Change of Assumptions. Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period.

2018	3.96%
2019	2.97%
2020	2.20%
2021	2.14%
2022	3.59%

Sensitivity of the Authority's Proportionate Share of the ERS Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the ERS Net OPEB liability of the Authority, as well as what the Authority's ERS Net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.59%) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.59%) than the current rate:

	Current	
	Discount	
1% Decrease	Rate	1% Increase
2.59%	3.59%	4.59%
\$ 3,400,382	\$ 2,915,524	\$ 2,527,754

ERS Net OPEB Liability

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

Sensitivity of the Authority's Proportionate Share of the ERS Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates. The following presents the ERS Net OPEB liability of the Authority, as well as what the Authority's ERS Net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using the healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower (4.60 percent decreasing to 3.30 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (6.60 percent decreasing to 5.30 percent) than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	Current	
	Healthcare	
	Cost Trend	
1% Decrease	Rates	1% Increase
(4.60%	(5.60%	(6.60%
decreasing to	decreasing to	decreasing
3.30%)	4.30%)	to 5.30%)
\$ 2,496,746	\$ 2,915,524	\$3,450,191

ERS Net OPEB Liability

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Authority recognized ERS OPEB expense of \$ (106,198).

Service cost	\$ 165,499
Interest cost	81,645
Amortization of differences between expected and actual experience	(47,471)
Amortization of changes of assumptions	(306,636)
Employee contributions	(19,513)
Other	(11,414)
Benefit payments	30,928
Projected earnings	(326)
Amortization of differences between projected and actual earnings	397
Administrative expense	 693
ERS OPEB Expense	\$ (106,198)

At December 31, 2023, the Authority reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to ERS OPEB from the following sources:

Outstanding Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows Related to ERS OPEB at December 31, 2023							
	Defer	red Outflows	Def	erred Inflows			
	of	Resources	of Resources				
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$	-	\$	91,988			
Changes in assumptions		171,299		901,216			
Change in proportionate share on ERS OPEB liability		-		1,895,557			
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on							
ERS OPEB plan investments		502		-			
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date		309,509		-			
Total	\$	481,310	\$	2,888,761			

December 31, 2023

The \$309,509 reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction in the net OPEB liability for the year ending December 31, 2024.

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to ERS OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Fiscal Year ending:

Total

2024	\$ (1,707,306)
2025	(358,308)
2026	(302,490)
2027	(234,917)
2028	(113,938)
Thereafter	-
Total	\$ (2,716,959)

Transactions and aggregate amounts for all plans for the year ended December 31, 2023 are summarized below:

Other Postemployment Benefits Liability - PEBC
Other Postemployment Benefits Liability - ERS

Balance				Balance	D	ue within
January 1	 Additions	Reductions	D	ecember 31		ne year
\$23,353,291	\$ 4,018,284	\$ (13,799,489)	\$	13,572,086	\$	185,497
3,915,744	 434,439	(1,434,658)		2,915,525		309,509
\$27,269,035	\$ 4,452,723	\$ (15,234,147)	\$	16,487,611	\$	495,006

Plans	Liability	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows	Expense
ERS PEBC	\$ 2,915,525 13,572,086	\$ 481,311 5,860,964	\$ 2,888,761 27,643,336	\$ (106,198) 1,229,770
Aggreggate Total	\$ 16,487,611	\$ 6,342,275	\$ 30,532,097	\$ 1,123,572

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

(10) Disaggregation of Receivable Balances

The unrestricted accounts receivable balance is \$144,998,683, and the restricted accounts receivable balance is \$9,824,302. The unrestricted balance consists of \$116,601,045 for billed video tolls (net of the allowance for doubtful accounts of \$471,008,961), and \$28,397,638 for unbilled video tolls (net of the allowance for doubtful accounts of \$24,317,994). The restricted balance consists of BAB's subsidy receivable of \$9,824,302.

Based upon the payment history for each 30 day bucket of aged billed toll receivables, an allowance is calculated for the expected percentage that will remain unpaid based upon these historical trends. The allowance for uncollectible receivables currently ranges from a minimum of 20% on invoices that are current (age of 0-30 days) to a maximum of 100% for invoices that have met the business rules for write-off with an overall average of 80.2% reserved for all invoices.

NTTA books as an account receivable the value of uninvoiced Zip Cash transactions that are matched with the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) with an overall historical average of 46.1% reserved.

Video Toll Transactions	Allowance Method	North Texas Tollway System	Non-System Fund	Total
Recorded Billed Video Tolls:	_			
Gross Billed Video Tolls Allowance for Uncollectible Net Billed Video Tolls	age based	\$ 412,689,946 (329,776,580) \$ 82,913,366	\$ 174,920,060 (141,232,381) \$ 33,687,679	\$ 587,610,006 (471,008,961) \$ 116,601,045
Recorded Unbilled Video Tolls:				
Total Gross Unbilled Video Tolls Allowance for Uncollectible	age based	\$ 31,443,635 (11,765,449)	\$ 21,271,998 (12,552,546)	\$ 52,715,633 (24,317,995)
Net Recorded Unbilled Video Tolls		\$ 19,678,186	\$ 8,719,452	\$ 28,397,638

(11) Commitments and Contingencies

At the end of fiscal year 2023, there was \$2,152,864,855 in cash and investments with \$888,694,953 restricted for debt service, \$10,544,789 restricted for construction, \$3,424,302 restricted for NTE 3A/3B and \$1,250,200,811 available for operation. The System has \$16,940,454 in account and retainage payable that are comprised primarily of construction-related payables at December 31, 2023. Additionally, the System has contract and purchase order commitments at December 31, 2023 aggregating \$9,132,602.

Required Supplementary Information

December 31, 2023

Modified Approach - Infrastructure

The Authority has elected to use the Modified Approach to account for maintenance of the Authority's infrastructure assets. As required by the Trust Agreement, an annual inspection of the Authority's roadways has occurred, conducted by the Authority's General Engineering Consultant, VRX, Inc. This inspection was supplemented with specialized inspections by VRX, Inc., and Texas Department of Transportation. The results of the various inspections are utilized to calculate an overall rating, indicating the average condition of the Authority's infrastructure assets (roadways and bridges). The assessment of conditions is made by visual and mechanical tests designed to reveal any condition that would reduce user benefits below the maximum level of service. The Authority's goal is to maintain the Authority's infrastructure assets at a rating of 8 or better (1 to 10 scale) and has established a minimum level for GASB No. 34 purposes of a condition level of 6 or greater. These condition levels were adopted by the Board of Directors for the North Texas Tollway Authority (NTTA) by Resolution No. 02-31 on June 19, 2002 and further clarified by Resolution No. 07-169 on December 19, 2007. In accordance with GASB 34, the Capital Assessment and Inspection Report for the North Texas Tollway Authority was completed in 2023.

The infrastructure assets include PGBT, DNT, AATT, MCLB, SRT, LLTB, CTP and 360T main lane plazas, ramp plazas, maintenance shops, administration buildings, and IT lane equipment. The roadways are a major transportation network consisting of 149 centerline miles of high-speed roadways, 15 major interchanges, 44 main lane toll plazas/gantries, 162 ramp toll plazas/gantries, 603 bridges, one tunnel, and other structures and appurtenances. All assets combined totaled approximately \$7.18 billion in current replacement value for FYE 2023.

Condition Index

A Condition Index is a measure of the "intrinsic value" of the asset as opposed to the book value. A Condition Index with a value of 10.0 is considered "like new"; conversely, a Condition Index with a value of 0.0 is considered "unusable." Evaluations were performed on all of the infrastructure assets under Authority jurisdiction. The evaluation resulted in an average Condition Index of 8.9 for all of the assets combined. The following table shows the Condition Index for the years 2014 through 2023.

Condition Index Table Condition Index							
Fiscal Year	Current	Goal					
2023	8.9	8.0					
2022	8.9	8.0					
2021	8.9	8.0					
2020	8.9	8.0					
2019	8.8	8.0					
2018	8.8	8.0					
2017	8.9	8.0					
2016	8.7	8.0					
2015	8.8	8.0					
2014	8.9	8.0					

Condition Assessment and Inventory

A comprehensive condition assessment on all the Authority's infrastructure assets was conducted in July 2023. The Authority's Maintenance Management Consultant performed condition assessments of the Authority's roadway pavement and the Texas Department of Transportation provided condition assessments for bridges as part of the National Bridge Inspection Program. Assessment procedures and representative work samples were reviewed by NTTA's General Engineering Consultants, VRX, Inc.

Required Supplementary Information

December 31, 2023

BRIDGES

A condition assessment was performed on the Authority's bridges using the *Recording and Coding Guide for the Structure Inventory and Appraisal of the Nation's Bridges*, published by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). A Sufficiency Rating was determined using the Sufficiency Rating Formula, a method of evaluating highway bridge data by calculating the four factors to obtain a numeric value, which is indicative of bridge sufficiency.

The four factors are structural adequacy and safety (55% of the total rating), serviceability and functional obsolescence (30% of the total rating), essentiality for public use (15% of the total rating), and special reductions (total can be reduced by up to 13%).

Roadways

The Authority's Maintenance Management Consultant assessed pavement conditions on all of the Authority's roadways using the Condition Rating System (CRS) developed by Applied Research Associates (ARA). The CRS methodology assessed conditions based on both surface distress (e.g., cracking) and ride quality. The CRS data was utilized to update models that project future pavement conditions and repair needs based on roadway type, age, current condition, and level of traffic.

Additionally, a monthly condition assessment, consisting of visual inspection of the Authority's roadways, appurtenances, and edge conditions, was performed on sections of the Authority's roadways. This assessment is based on methodology from the Highway Maintenance Condition Assessment Program (HMCAP), as developed by Roy Jorgensen Associates, Inc. A Maintenance Rating Program (MRP) Index was determined from the monthly assessment. It would have been impractical to perform a MRP evaluation over the entire length; therefore, 10% of the Authority's total roadways were randomly selected for MRP evaluation. These values were then weighted and totaled to determine an overall MRP Index. Of this total MRP Index, travel lanes and shoulders account for 70%, roadside components accounted for 15%, and other items account for 15%.

Currently, the 149 centerline miles (approximately 1,194 main lane miles) of main lane roadways have a Roadway Index of 8.9.

The budget-to-actual expenditures for preservation and other infrastructure maintenance costs were as follows for the years 2014 through 2023.

Fiscal Year	Budget	Actual
2023	\$ 77,544,501	\$ 48,136,654
2022	63,373,270	28,350,231
2021	51,147,702	23,576,241
2020	61,391,775	28,906,955
2019	58,126,144	20,627,996
2018	48,128,568	22,311,736
2017	52,299,280	23,308,416
2016	38,511,676	19,890,127
2015	22,572,948	12,041,778
2014	27,394,112	11,144,585

Required Supplementary Information

December 31, 2023

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability / (Asset) and Related Ratios

Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

					December 31				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Total Pension Liability:									
Service cost	\$ 5,824,041	\$ 6,763,752	\$ 6,255,644	\$ 5,731,204	\$ 5,797,476	\$ 6,013,434	\$ 6,194,580	\$ 5,982,873	\$ 5,624,416
Interest on total pension liability	13,262,076	12,402,575	11,329,198	10,201,243	9,342,784	8,456,928	7,402,223	6,720,140	6,043,983
Effect of plan changes	2,066,775	-	-	1,118,722	-	-	-	(1,136,084)	-
Effect of assumption changes or inputs	-	756,247	9,898,160	-	-	390,009	-	907,438	-
Effect of economic/demographic (gains) or									
losses	1,421,917	(2,833,660)	(227,544)	297,520	(935,269)	(633,015)	(1,073,578)	(1,956,006)	(1,153,799)
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(5,037,649)	(4,649,412)	(4,230,224)	(3,676,093)	(3,410,005)	(2,752,605)	(2,215,107)	(2,408,086)	(2,059,927)
Net change in total pension liability	17,537,160	12,439,502	23,025,233	13,672,596	10,794,986	11,474,751	10,308,118	8,110,275	8,454,673
Total pension liability, beginning	171,149,660	158,710,158	135,684,925	122,012,329	111,217,343	99,742,592	89,434,474	81,324,199	72,869,526
Total pension liability, ending (a)	188,686,820	171,149,660	158,710,158	135,684,925	122,012,329	111,217,343	99,742,592	89,434,474	81,324,199
Plan Fiduciary Net Position:									
Employer contributions	7,498,032	3,426,300	3,835,196	4,792,134	3,586,802	3,416,686	3,148,616	3,304,846	3,197,933
Member contributions	2,895,686	2,582,638	2,869,224	2,736,148	2,592,872	2,534,007	2,475,976	2,491,090	2,320,145
Investment income net of investment expenses	(11,973,223)	35,267,693	14,743,140	19,570,700	(2,178,710)	14,749,679	6,711,695	(2,151,146)	5,330,438
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(5,037,649)	(4,649,412)	(4,230,224)	(3,676,093)	(3,410,005)	(2,752,605)	(2,215,107)	(2,408,086)	(2,059,927)
Administrative expenses	(111,721)	(106,284)	(116,966)	(108,715)	(95,740)	(78,878)	(72,943)	(64,794)	(65,461)
Other	918,263	82,538	87,352	151,653	94,381	42,116	267,541	78,087	(32,293)
Net change in fiduciary net position	(5,810,612)	36,603,474	17,187,721	23,465,827	589,599	17,911,005	10,315,778	1,249,997	8,690,835
Fiduciary net position, beginning	196,454,571	159,851,097	142,663,375	119,197,549	118,607,949	100,696,945	90,381,167	89,131,170	80,440,335
Fiduciary net position, ending (b)	190,643,959	196,454,571	159,851,097	142,663,375	119,197,549	118,607,949	100,696,945	90,381,167	89,131,170
,,,	,,		,,	,,,,,,,	-, -, -	.,,.			, . ,
Net pension liability / (asset), ending = (a) - (b)	\$ (1,957,139)	\$ (25,304,911)	\$ (1,140,938)	\$ (6,978,451)	\$ 2,814,780	\$ (7,390,607)	\$ (954,353)	\$ (946,693)	\$ (7,806,971)
F1	404.040/	444.700/	400 700/	105.140/	07.000/	400.050/	400.000/	404.000/	400.000/
Fiduciary net position as a % of total pension liability	101.04%	114.79%	100.72%	105.14%	97.69%	106.65%	100.96%	101.06%	109.60%
Pensionable covered payroll	\$ 48,261,438	\$ 43,043,971	\$47,820,383	\$ 45,602,463	\$ 43,214,528	\$ 42,233,445	\$ 41,266,268	\$ 41,518,172	\$ 38,669,085
Net pension liability / (asset) as % of covered payroll	-4.06%	-58.79%	-2.39%	-15.30%	6.51%	-17.50%	-2.31%	-2.28%	-20.19%

^{*}FNP may be off a dollar due to rounding

Note: This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, recalculations of prior years are not required, and if prior years are not reported in accordance with the standards of GASB 68, they should not be shown here. The Authority implemented GASB 68 in fiscal year 2015, therefore the required information for this schedule will be built over the next year. The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the year-end that occurred one year prior.

Required Supplementary Information

December 31, 2023

Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions

Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

Year Ending December 31	D	Actuarially Determined Contribution ⁽¹⁾	Actual Employer ontribution ⁽¹⁾	Contribution Deficiency (Excess) ^(3,4)	F	Pensionable Covered Payroll ⁽²⁾	Actual Contribution as a % of Covered Payroll
2014	\$	3,197,933	\$ 3,197,933	\$ -	\$	38,669,085	8.3%
2015		3,304,846	3,304,846	-		41,518,172	8.0%
2016		3,148,616	3,148,616	-		41,266,265	7.6%
2017		3,416,686	3,416,686	-		42,233,445	8.1%
2018		3,586,802	3,586,802	-		43,214,528	8.3%
2019		3,525,070	4,792,134	(1,267,064)		45,602,463	10.5%
2020		3,835,196	3,835,196	-		47,820,393	8.0%
2021		3,426,300	3,426,300	-		43,043,971	8.0%
2022		5,168,800	7,498,032	(2,329,232)		48,261,438	15.5%
2023		5,010,202	5,010,202	-		54,037,533	9.3%

⁽¹⁾ TCDRS calculates actuarially determined contributions on a calendar year basis. GASB Statement No. 68 indicates the employer should report employer contribution amounts on a fiscal year basis.

Notes to Schedule:

Valuation Date: Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated each December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age (level percentage of pay)
Amortization Method	Level percentage of payroll, closed

Remaining Amortization Period 18.2 years (based on contribution rate calculated in 12/31/2021 valuation)

Asset Valuation Method 5-year smoothed market

Inflation 2.50%

Salary Increases Varies by age and service. 4.7% avg. over career including inflation

Investment Rate of Return 7.50%, net of administrative and investment expenses, including inflation

Retirement Age Members who are eligible for service retirement are assumed to

commence receiving benefit payments based on age. The average

age at service retirement for recent retirees is 61.

Mortality 135% of the PUB-2010 General Retirees Table for males and 120% of the

Pub-2010 General Retirees Table for females, both projected with 100%

of the MP-2021 Ultimate scale after 2010.

Changes in Assumptions and Methods Reflected in the Schedule of Employer Contributions* 2015: New inflation, mortality and other assumptions were reflected. 2017: New mortality assumptions were reflected. 2019: New inflation, mortality and other assumptions were reflected. 2022: New investment return and

inflation assumptions were reflected.

Changes in Plan Provisions Reflected in the Schedule of Employer Contributions* 2015: No changes in plan provisions. 2016: No changes in plan provisions. 2017: New Annuity Purchase Rates were reflected for benefits earned after 2017. 2018: No changes in plan provisions. 2019: No changes in plan provisions. 2020: Employer contributions reflect that a 50% CPI COLA was adopted. 2021: No changes in plan provisions. 2022: No changes in plan

provisions.

52 5

 $^{\,^{(2)}\,\,}$ Payroll is calculated based on contributions as reported to TCDRS

 $^{^{(3)}}$ 2019 Contribution Excess relates to 2020 COLA retirees that was fully prepaid in 2019

 $^{^{(4)}}$ 2022 Contribution Excess relates to 2023 COLA retirees that was fully prepaid in 2022

^{*} Only changes that affect the benefit amount and that are effective 2015 and later are shown in the Notes to Schedule.

Required Supplementary Information

December 31, 2023

Schedule of Changes in PEBC Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

Last 10 Calendar Years (Unaudited)

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Total PEBC OPEB Liability - Beginning	\$22,215,020	\$27,310,086	\$17,134,836	\$24,178,808	\$20,078,303	\$23,353,291
Changes for the year:						
Service cost	2,342,914	2,892,226	2,194,343	2,878,051	2,658,532	2,757,930
Interest	926,699	1,035,731	786,170	739,440	480,466	536,336
Differences between expected and actual experience	-	(9,321,849)	-	(9,902,635)	-	(6,966,346)
Changes of assumptions	1,909,633	(4,593,662)	4,278,289	2,324,617	282,695	(5,958,149)
Employer contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments	(84,180)	(187,696)	(214,830)	(139,978)	(146,705)	(150,976)
Net changes	5,095,066	(10,175,250)	7,043,972	(4,100,505)	3,274,988	(9,781,205)
Total PEBC OPEB Liability - Ending	\$27,310,086	\$17,134,836	\$24,178,808	\$20,078,303	\$23,353,291	\$13,572,086
Covered employee payroll	\$38,100,336	\$39,991,740	\$44,045,562	\$41,948,063	\$39,332,632	\$44,384,634
Total PEBC OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	71.68%	42.85%	55.00%	48.00%	59.00%	31.00%

Note: This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, recalculations of prior years are not required, and if prior years are not reported in accordance with the standards of GASB 75, they should not be shown here. The Authority implemented GASB 75 in fiscal year 2018, therefore the required information for this schedule will be built over the next four years. The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the year-end that occurred one year prior.

The Authority has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria of GASB codification P22.101 or P52.101 to pay related benefits for the pension/OPEB plan.

Required Supplementary Information December 31, 2023

Schedule of Authority's Share of ERS Net OPEB Liability

Last 10 Calendar Years (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year Ending December 31,	_	2018		2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Authority's proportional share of collective net ERS OPEB liability (%)	(0.04181875%	0	.01289561%	0.01248723%	0.01171220%	0.01091481%	0.01023459%
Authority's proportional share of collective net ERS OPEB liability (\$)	\$	14,248,907	\$	3,821,968	\$ 4,315,921	\$ 3,870,254	\$ 3,915,743	\$ 2,915,524
Covered Payroll	\$	4,911,742	\$	1,553,556	\$ 1,538,430	1,482,208	1,373,781	1,303,286
ERS Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ERS Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total ERS OPEB Liability		290.10% 2.04%		246.01% 1.27%	280.54% 0.17%	261.11% 0.32%	285.03% 0.38%	223.71% 0.57%

Schedule of Authority's Contributions to ERS OPEB

Last 10 Calendar Years (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year Ending December 31,	 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Actuarially determined contributions Actual contributions Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ N/A (*) 369,614 N/A (*)	\$ N/A (*) 369,401 N/A (*)	N/A (*) \$ 342,271 N/A (*)	\$ N/A (*) 319,996 N/A (*)	N/A (*) \$ 299,468 N/A (*)	\$ N/A (*) 309,509 N/A (*)
Covered Payroll Ratio of actual contributions/employer covered payroll amount	\$ 4,911,742 7.53%	\$ 1,553,556	\$ 1,538,430 22.25%	\$ 1,482,208 21.59%	\$ 1,373,781 21.80%	\$ 1,303,286

(*) N/A - Not Available

Note: The above schedules are presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, recalculations of prior years are not required, and if prior years are not reported in accordance with the standards of GASB 75, they should not be shown here. The Authority implemented GASB 75 in fiscal year 2018, therefore the required information for this schedule will be built over the next four years. The amounts presented for each fiscal year in the top table were determined as of the year-end that occurred one year prior.

The Authority has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria of GASB codification P22.101 or P52.101 to pay related benefits for the pension/OPEB plan.

Schedule of Net Position by Trust Account December 31, 2023

Schedule of Net Position by Trust Account December 31, 2023

	Decem	nber 31,	2023								Decer	mber 31,	2023
Assets	Total	Non-System Fund	North Texas Tollway System	Interfund Eliminations/ Reclassifications	Construction and Property Account	Revenue Account	Mair	erations and aintenance Account	Reserve Maintenance Account	Capital Improvement Fund	De Bond Interest Account	bt Service Accounts Reserve Account	Redemption Account
urrent assets:		11 101 570 . 0	00.400.000.0			05.040.404				(44,000) 0			
•	\$ 44,285,504 \$ 730,297,112	11,164,578 \$ 34,418,838	33,120,926 \$ 695,878,274	- \$	5 - \$ 140,759	25,316,481 113,171,078	\$	7,831,186 \$ 55,008,938	(15,102) \$ 47,726,764	(11,639) \$ 479,830,735	- \$	- \$	-
Investments				-				55,008,938	47,726,764		-	-	-
Accrued interest receivable	4,840,131	-	4,840,131	-	630	658,678		-	-	4,180,823	-	-	-
Interproject/agency receivables	38,894,498	14,422,985	24,471,513	-	•	24,406,610		20,903	-	44,000	-	-	-
Accounts receivable (net of allowance for uncollectibles)	116,601,045	33,687,679	82,913,366	-	-	82,913,366		-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled accounts receivable (net of allowance for uncollectibles)	28,397,638	8,719,452	19,678,186	-	-	19,678,186		-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid expenses	1,001,343		1,001,343			<u> </u>		1,001,343	<u> </u>				-
Total current unrestricted assets	964,317,271	102,413,532	861,903,739	-	141,389	266,144,399		63,862,370	47,711,662	484,043,919			-
rrent restricted assets:													
Restricted assets:													
Restricted for construction:													
Cash and cash equivalents	5,265,970	-	5,265,970	-	5,265,970								
Investments	5,278,819		5,278,819		5,278,819								
Restricted for debt service:													
Investments	610,197,221	_	610,197,221					_	_	7,294,692	184,978,527	147,999,002	269,925,000
Accrued interest receivable	3,186,195	_	3,186,195	_						7,201,002	786,673	1,187,409	1,212,113
		-			-	-		-	-	-		1,107,409	1,212,115
Accounts receivable	9,824,302	-	9,824,302	-	-	-		-	-		9,824,302	-	
Restricted for NTE 3A/3B:													
Investments	3,424,302	3,424,302				-			-				
Total current restricted assets	637,176,809	3,424,302	633,752,507	-	10,544,789			<u> </u>	-	7,294,692	195,589,502	149,186,411	271,137,113
Total current assets	1,601,494,080	105,837,834	1,495,656,246	-	10,686,178	266,144,399		63,862,370	47,711,662	491,338,611	195,589,502	149,186,411	271,137,113
oncurrent assets:													
Investments	475,618,195	-	475,618,195	-	-	17,828,100		-	-	457,790,095	-	-	
Investments restricted for debt service	278,497,732	-	278,497,732		_	-				-	-	278,497,732	
Net pension asset	1,957,139	-	1,957,139	-	-			1,957,139			_		
Capital assets:	1,001,100	-	1,007,100	-	=	-		.,501,100	-	-	=	=	
	7,077,687,938		7,077,687,938	479,415,900	6 500 272 020					-			
Nondepreciable		-		4/9,415,900	6,598,272,038	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciable (net of depreciation)	106,114,989	-	106,114,989	-	106,114,989	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Right-to-use assets, (net of amortization)	1,575,314,965	-	1,575,314,965		1,558,910,998			10,186,795	11,646	6,205,526			
Total noncurrent assets	9,515,190,958	<u> </u>	9,515,190,958	479,415,900	8,263,298,025	17,828,100		12,143,934	11,646	463,995,621		278,497,732	
tal assets	11,116,685,038	105,837,834	11,010,847,204	479,415,900	8,273,984,203	283,972,499		76,006,304	47,723,308	955,334,232	195,589,502	427,684,143	271,137,11
Deferred outflow of resources													
Loss on refunding	333,093,323	-	333,093,323	-	333,093,323			-	-	-	-	-	
Deferred Outflow-PPP SRT	1,586,385,874	-	1,586,385,874		1,586,385,874			-	-	-			
ERS OPEB contributions after measurement date	309,509		309,509					309,509			_		
Deferred outflow in OPEB assumption ERS	171,299	_	171,299					171,299					
Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine PEBC OPEB liability			5,860,964					5,860,964					
	5,860,964	-		-		-			-	-	-	-	
PEBC OPEB contributions after measurement date	185,497	-	185,497	-	-	-		185,497	-	-	-	-	
Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determined pension liability	2,726,623	-	2,726,623	-		-		2,726,623	-		-	-	
Difference in projected and actual earnings on ERS OPEB liability	502	-	502	-	-	-		502	-	-	-	-	
Pension contributions after measurement date	5,010,202	-	5,010,202					5,010,202	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Outflow-Pension Earns	4,677,090	-	4,677,090					4,677,090	-		-	-	
Difference in expected and actual pension experience	947,945		947,945					947,945			_		
stal deferred outflow of resources	1,939,368,828	-	1,939,368,828		1,919,479,197			19,889,631					
tal deletted outlion of resources	1,555,560,020		1,303,300,020		1,313,473,137			13,003,031					
Liabilities													
rrent liabilities:													
Accounts payable	3,288,586		3,288,586			3,288,586							
Accrued liabilities	39,070,122	_	39,070,122		58,153	_		21,189,737	7,209,885	10,612,347			
Interproject/agency payables	32,719,241	4,600,203	28,119,038			28,119,038			.,	,			
Deferred revenue	118 646 471	1,000,200	118 646 471			118 646 471							
	110,010,111	4 000 000	110,010,111			110,010,111			7,000,005				
Total current unrestricted liabilities	193,724,420	4,600,203	189,124,217		58,153	150,054,095		21,189,737	7,209,885	10,612,347			
syable from restricted assets:													
Construction-related payables:													
Accounts Payable	5,844,016	-	5,844,016		5,844,016			-	-				
Retainage payable	7,807,852	-	7,807,852		5,788,176			-	1,019,735	999,941		-	
Debt service-related payables:	.,,		.,		-,,,,,,				,=:=;:===				
Accrued interest payable	186,690,487	_	186,690,487	_	_	_		_	_	1,711,961	184,978,526	_	
		-			269,925,000	-		-			104,510,020		
Revenue bonds payable, current portion					269,925,000	-							
ODED related assistance	275,805,000	-	275,805,000					-	-	5,880,000	-	-	
OPEB related payables:								-	-	5,880,000	-	-	
PEBC current portion	185,497	-	185,497		-	-		185,497		5,880,000		-	
PEBC current portion ERS current portion				-	-	-		185,497 309,509		5,880,000 - -	-	-	
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B:	185,497 309,509	-	185,497	-	-	-			-	5,880,000 - -	-	-	
PEBC current portion ERS current portion	185,497	-	185,497	- -	- -	- -			- - -	5,880,000 - -	- - -	-	
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B:	185,497 309,509	-	185,497	-	- - - 281,557,192	- - -			- - - 1,019,735	5,880,000 - - - 8,591,902	- - - 184,978,526	· · ·	
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable	185,497 309,509 3,424,302	- - 3,424,302	185,497 309,509 -	-	- 281,557,192 281,615,345	- - - 150,054,095		309,509	- 1,019,735 8,229,620	- -	184,978,526 184,978,526	· ·	
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663	3,424,302 3,424,302	185,497 309,509 - 476,642,361				<u> </u>	309,509		- - 8,591,902	. ,, ,	- - - - -	
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083	3,424,302 3,424,302	185,497 309,509 - 476,642,361 665,766,578					309,509 - 495,006 21,684,743		8,591,902 19,204,249	. ,, ,	:	
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities ncurrent liabilities: SBITA's	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 - 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404		281,615,345			309,509		- - 8,591,902	. ,, ,	· : : :	
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Rourrent liabilities: SBITA'S PPP - SRT	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 - 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005	-				309,509 - 495,006 21,684,743 6,574,286		8,591,902 19,204,249	. ,, ,	· : : :	
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities SBITA's PPP - SRT Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 - 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589		281,615,345		<u></u>	309,509 - 495,006 21,684,743 6,574,286 13,386,589		8,591,902 19,204,249	. ,, ,	· : : :	
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities SBITA's PPP - SRT Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 - 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005	-	281,615,345			309,509 - 495,006 21,684,743 6,574,286		8,591,902 19,204,249	. ,, ,	- - - - - - -	
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities SBITA'S PPP - SRT Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016	-				309,509 - 495,006 21,684,743 6,574,286 13,386,589		8,591,902 19,204,249 3,396,118	184,978,526 - -	- - - - - - - -	
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 - 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589	-	281,615,345			309,509 - 495,006 21,684,743 6,574,286 13,386,589		8,591,902 19,204,249	. ,, ,	· · · · ·	
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovenmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities ncurrent liabilities: SBITA'S PPP - SRT Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016	-				309,509 - 495,006 21,684,743 6,574,286 13,386,589		8,591,902 19,204,249 3,396,118	184,978,526 - -	- - - - - - - -	
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities: SBITA's PPP - SRT Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan Vet other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$479,415,900 Total noncurrent liabilities	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 - 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133		281,615,345 - 1,632,147,005 - - 8,936,503,936			309,509 495,006 21,684,743 6,574,286 13,386,589 2,606,016	8,229,620 - - -	8,591,902 19,204,249 3,396,118 42,975,000 46,371,118	184,978,526 - - - - - 3,027,283		
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities: SBITA's SBITA'S PPP - SRT Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$479,415,900 Total noncurrent liabilities al liabilities	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 - 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119	- - - - 479,415,900 479,415,900	281,615,345 - 1,632,147,005 - 8,936,503,936 10,568,650,941	150,054,095		309,509 495,006 21,884,743 6,574,286 13,386,589 2,606,016		8,591,902 19,204,249 3,396,118	184,978,526		
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities SBITA's SBITA's PPP - SRT Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$479,415,900 Total noncurrent liabilities tal liabilities Deferred inflow of resources	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,793,823,216	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 - 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,785,798,711	- - - - 479,415,900 479,415,900	281,615,345 - 1,632,147,005 - 8,936,503,936 10,668,650,941 10,850,266,286	150,054,095		309,509 495,006 21,884,743 6,574,286 13,386,589 2,606,016 22,566,891 44,251,634	8,229,620 - - -	8,591,902 19,204,249 3,396,118 42,975,000 46,371,118	184,978,526	-	
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities: SBITA's SPPP - SRT Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan Net other post-employment benefit liability - PER plan Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$479,415,900 Total noncurrent liabilities tal liabilities Deferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,793,823,216	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,785,798,711 60,216,654	479,415,900 479,415,900	281,615,345 - 1,632,147,005 - 8,936,503,936 10,568,650,941	150,054,095		309,509 495,006 21,884,743 6,574,286 13,386,589 2,606,016 22,566,891 44,251,634	8,229,620 - - -	8,591,902 19,204,249 3,396,118 42,975,000 46,371,118	184,978,526		
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities: SBITA's SPPP - SRT Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$479,415,900 Total noncurrent liabilities Deferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,793,823,216	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,785,798,711 60,216,654 91,988	- - - - 479,415,900 479,415,900	281,615,345 - 1,632,147,005 - 8,936,503,936 10,668,650,941 10,850,266,286	150,054,095		309,509 495,006 21,884,743 6,574,286 13,386,589 2,606,016 22,566,891 44,251,634	8,229,620 - - -	8,591,902 19,204,249 3,396,118 42,975,000 46,371,118	184,978,526		
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities SBITA's SPP - SRT Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$479,415,900 Total noncurrent liabilities tal liabilities Deferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,793,823,216	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,785,798,711 60,216,654	479,415,900 479,415,900	281,615,345 - 1,632,147,005 - 8,936,503,936 10,668,650,941 10,850,266,286	150,054,095		309,509 495,006 21,884,743 6,574,286 13,386,589 2,606,016 22,566,891 44,251,634	8,229,620 - - -	8,591,902 19,204,249 3,396,118 42,975,000 46,371,118	184,978,526		
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities SBITA'S PPP - SRT Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$479.415,900 Total noncurrent liabilities Beferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine ERS OPEB liability	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,793,823,216	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,785,798,711 60,216,654 91,988	479,415,900 479,415,900	281,615,345 - 1,632,147,005 - 8,936,503,936 10,668,650,941 10,850,266,286	150,054,095		309,509 495,006 21,884,743 6,574,286 13,386,589 2,606,016 22,566,891 44,251,634	8,229,620 - - -	8,591,902 19,204,249 3,396,118 42,975,000 46,371,118	184,978,526		
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities: SBITA's SBITA'S PPP - SRT Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$479,415,900 Total noncurrent liabilities al liabilities Deferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine ERS OPEB liability Change in proportionate share on ERS OPEB liability	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,793,823,216 60,216,654 91,988 901,216	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,785,798,711 60,216,654 91,988 901,216	479,415,900 479,415,900	281,615,345 - 1,632,147,005 - 8,936,503,936 10,668,650,941 10,850,266,286	150,054,095		309,509 495,006 21,684,743 6,574,286 13,386,589 2,606,016 22,566,891 44,251,634	8,229,620 - - -	8,591,902 19,204,249 3,396,118 42,975,000 46,371,118	184,978,526		
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities: SBITA's SPPP - SRT Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$479,415,900 Total noncurrent liabilities at liabilities Deferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine ERS OPEB liability Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine PEBC OPEB liability Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine PEBC OPEB liability Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine PEBC OPEB liability	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,793,823,216	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,785,798,711 60,216,654 91,988 901,216 1,895,557 8,298,078	479,415,900 479,415,900	281,615,345 - 1,632,147,005 - 8,936,503,936 10,668,650,941 10,850,266,286	150,054,095		309,509 495,006 21,884,743 6,574,286 13,386,589 2,606,016 22,566,891 44,251,634 91,988 901,216 1,895,557 8,298,078	8,229,620 - - -	8,591,902 19,204,249 3,396,118 42,975,000 46,371,118	184,978,526		
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities: SBITA's SPPP - SRT Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan Net other post-employment benefit liability - PEBC plan Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan Dalias North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$479,415,900 Total noncurrent liabilities at liabilities Deferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine ERS OPEB liability Change in proportionate share on ERS OPEB liability Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine PEBC OPEB liability Difference in expected and actual PEBC OPEB experience	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,793,823,216 60,216,654 91,988 901,216 1,895,557 8,298,078 19,345,258	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,785,798,711 60,216,654 91,988 901,216 1,895,557 8,298,078 19,345,258	479,415,900 479,415,900	281,615,345 - 1,632,147,005 - 8,936,503,936 10,668,650,941 10,850,266,286	150,054,095		309,509 495,006 21,884,743 6,574,286 13,386,589 2,806,016 22,566,891 44,251,634 91,988 901,216 1,895,557 8,298,078 19,345,258	8,229,620 - - -	8,591,902 19,204,249 3,396,118 42,975,000 46,371,118	184,978,526		
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities: SBITA's SPPP - SRT Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$479,415,900 Total noncurrent liabilities Beferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine ERS OPEB liability Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine PEBC OPEB liability Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine PEBC OPEB liability Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine PEBC OPEB liability Difference in expected and actual PEBC OPEB experience Difference in expected and actual PEBC OPEB experience	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,793,823,216 60,216,654 91,988 901,216 1,895,557 8,298,078 19,345,258 1,001,440	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,785,798,711 60,216,654 91,988 901,216 1,895,557 8,298,078 19,345,258 1,001,440	479,415,900 479,415,900	281,615,345 - 1,632,147,005 - 8,936,503,936 10,668,650,941 10,850,266,286 	150,054,095		309,509 495,006 21,684,743 6,574,286 13,386,589 2,606,016 22,566,891 44,251,634 91,988 901,216 1,895,557 8,298,078 19,345,258 1,001,440	8,229,620 - - -	8,591,902 19,204,249 3,396,118 42,975,000 46,371,118	184,978,526		
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities SBITA'S SBITA'S PPP - SRT Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$479,415,900 Total noncurrent liabilities Deferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine PEBC OPEB liability Change in proportionate share on ERS OPEB liability Change in expected and actual PEBC OPEB Reperience Difference in expected and actual PEBC OPEB Reperience	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,793,823,216 60,216,654 91,988 901,216 1,895,557 8,298,078 19,345,258	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,785,798,711 60,216,654 91,988 901,216 1,895,557 8,298,078 19,345,258	479,415,900 479,415,900	281,615,345 - 1,632,147,005 - 8,936,503,936 10,668,650,941 10,850,266,286	150,054,095		309,509 495,006 21,884,743 6,574,286 13,386,589 2,806,016 22,566,891 44,251,634 91,988 901,216 1,895,557 8,298,078 19,345,258	8,229,620 - - -	8,591,902 19,204,249 3,396,118 42,975,000 46,371,118	184,978,526		
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities SBITA's SPP - SRT Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$479,415,900 Total noncurrent liabilities Beferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine ERS OPEB liability Change in proportionate share on ERS OPEB liability Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine PEBC OPEB liability Difference in expected and actual PEBC OPEB experience Difference in expected and actual PEBC OPEB experience Difference in expected and actual pension experience tal deferred inflow of resources Net Position	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,793,823,216 60,216,654 91,988 901,216 1,895,557 8,298,078 19,345,258 1,001,440 91,760,191	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,785,798,711 60,216,654 91,988 901,216 1,895,657 8,296,078 19,345,258 1,001,440 91,750,191	479,415,900 479,415,900 479,415,900	281,615,345 - 1,632,147,005 - 8,936,503,936 10,568,650,941 10,859,266,286 60,216,654 	150,054,095		309,509 495,006 21,684,743 6,574,286 13,386,589 2,606,016 22,566,891 44,281,634 44,281,634 91,988 901,216 1,895,557 8,296,078 19,345,258 1,001,440 31,533,537	8,229,620 - - -	8,591,902 19,204,249 3,396,118 42,975,000 46,371,118 65,575,367	3,027,283 3,027,283 188,005,809	:	
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities SBITA's SBITA'S PPP - SRT Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$479,415,900 Total noncurrent liabilities tal liabilities Deferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine ERS OPEB liability Change in proportionate share on ERS OPEB liability Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine PEBC OPEB liability Change in expected and actual PEBC OPEB experience Difference in expected and actual PEBC OPEB experience Difference in expected and actual pension experience tal deferred inflow of resources Net Position tinvestment in capital assumptions used to determine PEBC opensions	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,793,823,216 60,216,654 91,988 901,216 1,895,557 8,298,078 19,345,258 1,001,440	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,785,798,711 60,216,654 91,988 901,216 1,895,557 8,298,078 19,345,258 1,001,440	479,415,900 479,415,900	281,615,345 - 1,632,147,005 - 8,936,503,936 10,668,650,941 10,850,266,286 	150,054,095		309,509 495,006 21,684,743 6,574,286 13,386,589 2,606,016 22,566,891 44,251,634 91,988 901,216 1,895,557 8,298,078 19,345,258 1,001,440	8,229,620 - - -	8,591,902 19,204,249 3,396,118 42,975,000 46,371,118	184,978,526		
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities: SBITA's SBITA'S PPP - SRT Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$479,415,900 Total noncurrent liabilities Beferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine ERS OPEB liability Change in proportionate share on ERS OPEB liability Change in in expected and actual PEBC OPEB experience Difference in expected and actual PEBC OPEB experience Difference in expected and actual persion experience al deferred inflow of resources Net Position investment in capital assets stricted for:	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 111,120,032,133 11,793,823,216 60,216,654 91,988 901,216 1,895,557 8,298,078 19,345,258 1,001,440 91,750,191	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,785,798,711 60,216,654 91,988 901,216 1,895,557 8,296,078 19,345,258 1,001,440 91,750,191 (2,355,657,820)	479,415,900 479,415,900 479,415,900	281,615,345 1,632,147,005 8,936,503,936 10,568,650,941 10,850,266,286 60,216,654 60,216,654 1,697,321,534	150,054,095		309,509 495,006 21,684,743 6,574,286 13,386,589 2,606,016 22,566,891 44,281,634 44,281,634 91,988 901,216 1,895,557 8,296,078 19,345,258 1,001,440 31,533,537	8,229,620 - - -	8,591,902 19,204,249 3,396,118 42,975,000 46,371,118 65,875,367	3,027,283 3,027,283 188,005,809	: : : : : :	
PEBC current portion ERS current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities SBITA's SPP - SRT Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$479,415,900 Total noncurrent liabilities Beferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine ERS OPEB liability Change in proportionate share on ERS OPEB liability Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine PEBC OPEB liability Difference in expected and actual PEBC OPEB experience Difference in expected and actual PEBC OPEB experience Difference in expected and actual pension experience tal deferred inflow of resources Net Position	185,497 309,509 3,424,302 480,066,663 673,791,083 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,793,823,216 60,216,654 91,988 901,216 1,895,557 8,298,078 19,345,258 1,001,440 91,760,191	3,424,302 3,424,302 8,024,505	185,497 309,509 476,642,361 665,766,578 9,970,404 1,632,147,005 13,386,589 2,606,016 9,461,922,119 11,120,032,133 11,785,798,711 60,216,654 91,988 901,216 1,895,657 8,296,078 19,345,258 1,001,440 91,750,191	479,415,900 479,415,900 479,415,900	281,615,345 - 1,632,147,005 - 8,936,503,936 10,568,650,941 10,859,266,286 60,216,654 	150,054,095		309,509 495,006 21,684,743 6,574,286 13,386,589 2,606,016 22,566,891 44,281,634 44,281,634 91,988 901,216 1,895,557 8,296,078 19,345,258 1,001,440 31,533,537	8,229,620 - - -	8,591,902 19,204,249 3,396,118 42,975,000 46,371,118 65,575,367	3,027,283 3,027,283 188,005,809	:	271.137.11:

Introduction to Statistical Section

(unaudited)

INTRODUCTION

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 44 "Economic Condition Reporting": The Statistical Section requires that certain detailed statistical information be presented in this section, typically in ten year trends, to assist users in utilizing the basic financial statements, notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information in order to assess the economic condition of the System.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

These tables contain information to help the reader understand how the Authority's financial performance and well being have changed over time.

REVENUE CAPACITY

These tables contain information to help the reader assess the Authority's most significant revenue sources.

DEBT CAPACITY

These tables present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the Authority's current current level of outstanding debt and the Authority's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

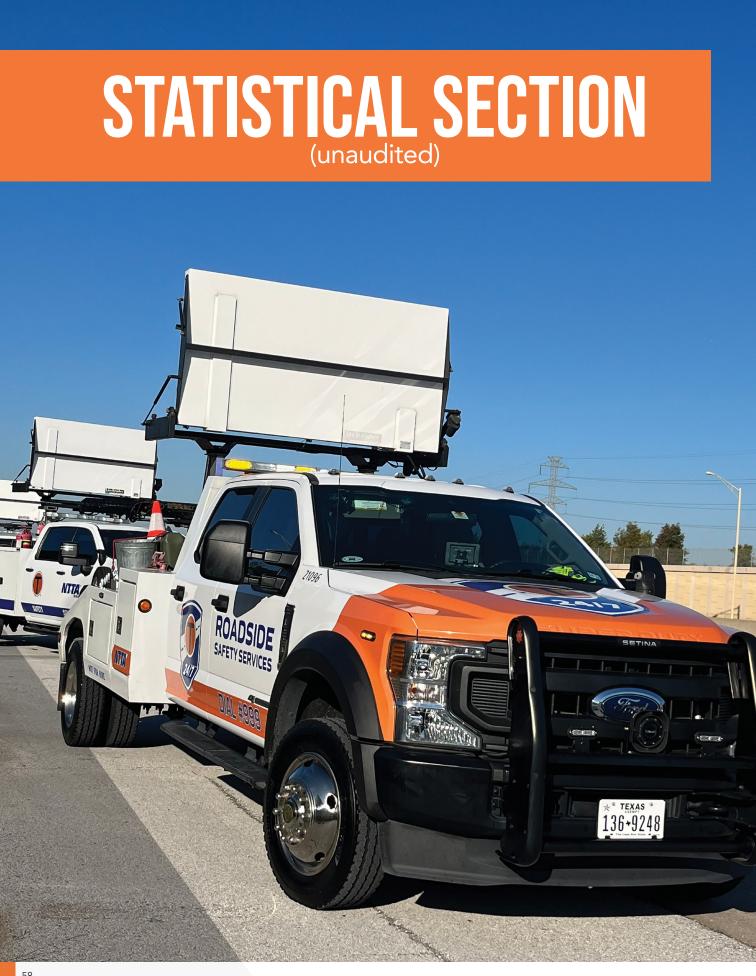
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

These tables offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the Authority's financial activities take place.

OPERATING INFORMATION

These tables contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the Authority's financial report relates to the services the Authority provides and the activities it perform

Unless other noted, the information in the following tables is derived from the annual financial reports for the relevant years.

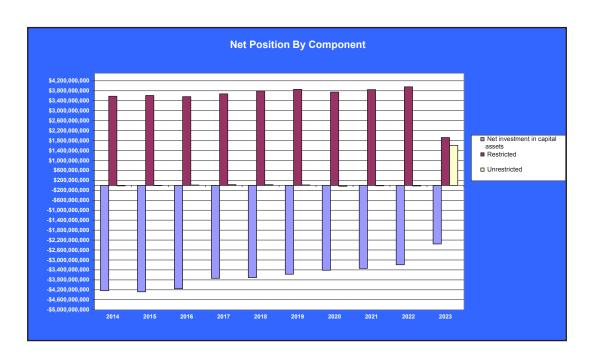


Net Position by Component

Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

Business-Type Activities

- Lacinioco Typo / toti Titico										
Component	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Net investment in capital assets	\$ (4,234,262,561)	\$ (4,277,956,501)	\$ (4,154,462,248)	\$ (3,737,708,369)	\$ (3,710,464,076)	\$ (3,573,033,890)	\$ (3,412,862,784)	\$ (3,339,239,957)	\$ (3,191,388,701)	\$ (2,355,657,820)
Restricted	3,580,531,205	3,612,159,144	3,561,843,338	3,674,470,077	3,790,162,535	3,854,775,424	3,748,224,884	3,845,870,018	3,957,497,906	1,920,365,072
Unrestricted	(23,192,391)	(7,176,940)	12,928,827	30,609,769	26,776,383	16,887,701	(38,162,645)	(19,365,294)	(23,973,438)	1,605,773,207
Total net position	\$ (676,923,747)	\$ (672,974,297)	\$ (579,690,083)	\$ (32,628,523)	\$ 106,474,842	\$ 298,629,235	\$ 297,199,455	\$ 487,264,767	\$ 742,135,767	\$ 1,170,480,459

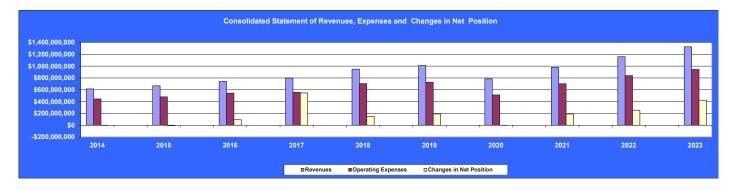


Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

evenues:	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Tolls	580.524.810 \$	621,424,682 \$	675.005.210 \$	722.357.187 \$	850.437.774 \$	899.647.241 \$	723.227.962 \$	916.944.616 \$	1.056.129.628	1.177.042.13
Other (1)	34,526,543	46,390,402	66,126,285	75,709,488	99,516,486	111,615,382	62,445,123	62,675,006	102,965,095	150,981,40
Total operating revenues	615,051,353	667,815,084	741,131,495	798,066,675	949,954,260	1,011,262,623	785,673,085	979,619,622	1,159,094,723	1,328,023,53
perating expenses:										
Administration	22,206,400	21,736,431	24,293,402	26,451,640	30,702,404	30,327,124	27,666,875	25,201,531	21,776,699	25,266,0
Operations	97,917,442	120,046,594	129,445,852	145,235,564	172,403,902	188,145,331	174,151,195	200,957,989	242,740,027	269,947,7
Reserve maintenance	11,144,585	12,041,778	19,890,127	23,308,416	22,311,612	20,627,996	28,906,955	30,565,525	28,350,231	48,119,3
Capital improvement	38,848,449	33,127,787	23,182,888	46,178,658	20,018,305	43,977,371	41,284,138	20,840,450	26,461,900	39,777,8
Total operating expenses before depreciation	150,224,601	170,116,876	186,952,590	196,812,269	241,174,278	245,436,223	272,009,163	277,565,495	319,328,857	383,111,01
perating income before amortization/depreciation	444,934,477	480,862,494	544,319,226	556,892,397	704,518,037	728,184,801	513,663,922	702,054,127	839,765,866	944,912,52
Amortization of intangible (SRT)	(64,403,243)	(65,385,114)	(64,916,168)	(64,841,672)	(64,788,513)	(64,788,513)	(64,788,513)	(66, 194, 256)	(73,294,282)	(110,858,84
Depreciation	(6,159,420)	(6,889,660)	(8,716,326)	(10,412,946)	(10,059,970)	(9,372,351)	(8,703,870)	(7,177,019)	(13,172,002)	(9,694,13
Operating income	374,371,814	408,587,720	470,686,732	481,637,779	629,669,554	654,023,937	440,171,539	628,682,852	753,299,582	824,359,54
onoperating revenues (expenses):										
Interest earned on investments	348,383	421,910	441,289	721,020	1,843,976	1,769,637	180,937	-	-	-
Gain (loss) on sale of investments	-	-	(707,009)	(489,356)	(161,717)	27,133	22,672	4,710	44	-
Net increase(decrease) in the fair value of investments	2,118,111	(967,545)	(2,528,460)	(732,342)	(1,061,515)	6,539,882	1,525,356	(9,933,865)	(57,892,197)	30,293,6
Loss on disposal of assets	-	-	(582,400)	(51,644,820)	(12,641,833)	(1,441,660)	(136,492)	(667,244)	(5,559,732)	(648,17
Interest expense on revenue bonds	(432,986,781)	(417,678,947)	(411,682,552)	(420,979,364)	(454,787,857)	(462,355,738)	(473,961,155)	(458, 425, 156)	(457,084,998)	(451,054,2)
Interest expense on loan	(5,714,934)	(5,618,961)	(5,518,957)	(5,531,495)	(5,264,173)	(5,044,268)	(4,741,628)	(4,297,235)	(2,982,139)	-
Interest Expense-SBITA's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(174,89
Bond premium/discount amortization	4,343,844	14,914,793	32,736,459	47,207,780	71,840,236	74,231,553	79,216,458	80,113,344	81,406,178	71,990,64
Bond issuance cost amortization	(5,728,236)	(12,125,235)	(6,313,133)	(13,556,163)	(3,192,510)	(4,437,637)	(5,083,444)	(6,025,009)	(4,654,713)	(4,124,7
Deferred amount on refunding amortization	(4,013,052)	(12,471,595)	(19,868,665)	(30,800,504)	(87,427,695)	(85,697,949)	(70,183,396)	(79,486,903)	(73,237,565)	(66,070,0
Gain on refunding	-	-	-	-	-	900,900	-	-	-	-
SWAP termination payment	-	-	-	-	(11,212,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Interest expense on other debt-CIF fund	-	-	-	-	(32,996,000)	(24,244,400)	-	-	-	-
Capital contribution	32,166,870	-	63,291	512,742,812	-	-	-	18,462,580	-	-
Payments from (to) other governments	1,790,774	5,074,087	379,642	83,912	(2,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-
BAB's Subsidy	26,877,164	26,935,120	26,993,077	27,022,055	27,123,478	23,706,752	19,659,516	19,680,386	19,680,386	19,643,0
Arbitrage rebate	-	-	-	-	100,868	(45,275)	-	-	-	-
Other (reimbursement of damaged claims)	4,179,180	(13,890,635)	9,184,900	1,380,247	31,075,832	14,221,526	11,899,857	1,956,852	1,896,154	327,9
Net nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(376,618,677)	(415,407,008)	(377,402,518)	65,423,782	(478,760,910)	(461,869,544)	(441,601,319)	(438,617,540)	(498,428,582)	(399,816,8
Changes in net position	(2,246,863) \$	(6,819,288) \$	93,284,213 \$	547.061.560 \$	150,908,644 \$	192.154.393 \$	(1,429,780) \$	190.065.312 \$	254,871,000	424,542,7

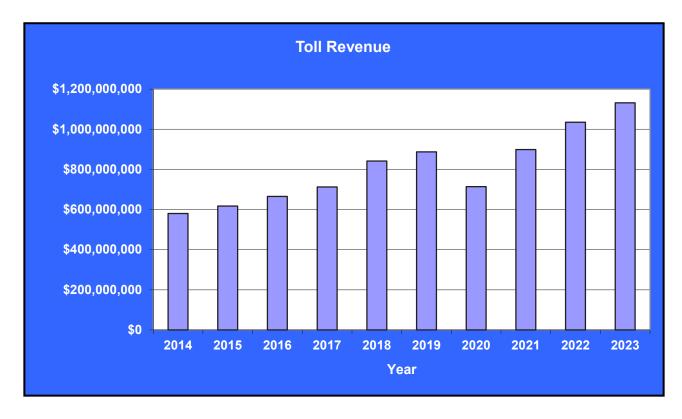
(1) Administrative fees, parking transaction fees, statement fees and miscellaneous charges



Traffic and Toll Revenue

Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

Year	Annual Revenue Vehicle Transactions (*)	Annual Toll Revenue (*)	Average Toll Rate per Transaction
2014	644,669,523	580,045,215	0.90
2015	676,484,779	617,488,044	0.91
2016	703,094,602	665,212,316	0.95
2017	723,247,591	712,551,456	0.99
2018	827,610,415	841,491,016	1.02
2019	847,392,583	886,843,140	1.05
2020	650,219,349	714,035,883	1.10
2021	810,083,028	898,653,592	1.11
2022	877,256,430	1,034,979,719	1.18
2023	935,222,802	1,131,351,793	1.21



(*) System only, excludes Non-System Fund

Toll Rates

Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

Two-axle vehicle and vehicle combination					Υe	ars					
Roadway		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Dallas North Tollway:											
Main Lane Plaza 1	ZipCash	\$2.10	\$2.22	\$2.22	\$2.34	\$2.34	\$2.48	\$2.48	\$2.61	\$2.61	\$3.6
	TollTag	1.40	1.48	1.48	1.56	1.56	1.65	1.65	1.74	1.74	1.8
Main Lane Plaza 2	ZipCash	1.52	1.59	1.59	1.68	1.68	1.77	1.77	1.88	1.88	2.6
	TollTag	1.01	1.06	1.06	1.12	1.12	1.18	1.18	1.25	1.25	1.3
Main Lane Plaza 3	ZipCash	1.35	1.43	1.43	1.50	1.50	1.58	1.58	1.67	1.67	2.3
Maiii Laile i laza 3	TollTag	0.90	0.95	0.95	1.00	1.00	1.05	1.05	1.11	1.11	1.
Main Lane Plaza 4	ZipCash	2.37	2.49	2.49	2.64	2.64	2.78	2.78	2.94	2.94	4.
Main Lane Plaza 4										1.96	
Addison Almond Toll Toront	TollTag	1.58	1.66	1.66	1.76	1.76	1.85	1.85	1.96	1.96	2.0
Addison Airport Toll Tunnel:	7' - 0 1	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.00	4.05	4.05	
Mainlane Plaza	ZipCash	0.84	0.89	0.89	0.95	0.95	0.99	0.99	1.05	1.05	1.4
	TollTag	0.56	0.59	0.59	0.63	0.63	0.66	0.66	0.70	0.70	0.
Chisholm Trail Parkway (1):											
Main Lane Plaza 1	ZipCash	-	-	-	2.15	2.15	2.27	2.27	2.39	2.39	3.3
	TollTag	-	-	-	1.43	1.43	1.51	1.51	1.59	1.59	1.0
Main Lane Plaza 2	ZipCash	-	-	-	3.48	3.48	3.68	3.68	3.87	3.87	5.4
	TollTag	-	-	-	2.32	2.32	2.45	2.45	2.58	2.58	2.
Main Lane Plaza 3	ZipCash	-	-	-	2.60	2.60	2.75	2.75	2.90	2.90	4.
	TollTag	-	-	-	1.73	1.73	1.83	1.83	1.93	1.93	2.
President George Bush Turnpike:	<u> </u>										
Main Lane Plaza 5	ZipCash	2.42	2.55	2.55	2.69	2.69	2.84	2.84	3.00	3.00	4.
	TollTag	1.61	1.70	1.70	1.79	1.79	1.89	1.89	2.00	2.00	2.
Main Lane Plaza 6	ZipCash	1.67	1.76	1.76	1.86	1.86	1.97	1.97	2.07	2.07	2.
Walif Lanc Flaza o	TollTag	1.11	1.17	1.17	1.24	1.24	1.31	1.31	1.38	1.38	1.
Main Lane Plaza 7	ZipCash	1.80	1.17	1.17	2.01	2.01	2.12	2.12	2.24	2.24	3.
Main Lane Flaza /											
Main Land Blanco	TollTag	1.20	1.27	1.27	1.34	1.34	1.41	1.41	1.49	1.49	1.
Main Lane Plaza 8	ZipCash	1.68	1.77	1.77	1.86	1.86	1.97	1.97	2.09	2.09	2.9
	TollTag	1.12	1.18	1.18	1.24	1.24	1.31	1.31	1.39	1.39	1.4
Main Lane Plaza 9	ZipCash	1.34	1.41	1.41	1.49	1.49	1.56	1.56	1.65	1.65	2.3
	TollTag	0.89	0.94	0.94	0.99	0.99	1.04	1.04	1.10	1.10	1.
Main Lane Plaza 10	ZipCash	0.77	0.81	0.81	0.86	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.96	0.96	1.4
	TollTag	0.51	0.54	0.54	0.57	0.57	0.60	0.60	0.64	0.64	0.
Main Lane Plaza 11 (2)	ZipCash	-	-	-	1.56	1.56	1.65	1.65	1.74	1.74	2.4
	TollTag	-	-	-	1.04	1.04	1.10	1.10	1.16	1.16	1.3
Main Lane Plaza 12 (2)	ZipCash	_	-	_	1.65	1.65	1.74	1.74	1.85	1.85	2.
()	TollTag	_	_	_	1.10	1.10	1.16	1.16	1.23	1.23	1.3
Mountain Creek Lake Bridge:											
Mainlane Plaza	ZipCash	0.84	0.89	0.89	0.95	0.95	0.99	0.99	1.05	1.05	1.4
THE HALL I INC.	TollTag	0.56	0.59	0.59	0.63	0.63	0.66	0.66	0.70	0.70	0.
Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT):	TonTag	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.70	0.70	0.
Main Lane Gantry 1	ZipCash	0.80	0.84	0.84	0.89	0.89	0.95	0.95	0.99	0.99	1.4
Main Lane Gantry 1	TollTag	0.60	0.56	0.56	0.69	0.69	0.95	0.95	0.99	0.99	0.
Main Lana Centry 2											
Main Lane Gantry 2	ZipCash	2.07	2.19	2.19	2.30	2.30	2.43	2.43	2.57	2.57	3.
	TollTag	1.38	1.46	1.46	1.53	1.53	1.62	1.62	1.71	1.71	1.
Main Lane Gantry 3	ZipCash	2.87	3.03	3.03	3.18	3.18	3.36	3.36	3.56	3.56	5.
	TollTag	1.91	2.02	2.02	2.12	2.12	2.24	2.24	2.37	2.37	2.
Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge:											
Mainlane Plaza	ZipCash	1.68	1.77	1.77	1.88	1.88	1.98	1.98	2.09	2.09	2.9
	TollTag	1.12	1.18	1.18	1.25	1.25	1.32	1.32	1.39	1.39	1.
360 Tollway (3):	-										
Main Lane Gantry 14	ZipCash	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	1.85	1.85	2.
,	TollTag	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1.23	1.23	1.
Main Lane Gantry 15	ZipCash	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	0.86	0.86	1.
a Lano Garay 10	TollTag				_				0.57	0.57	0.0
	ruiray	-	-				-	-	0.57	0.57	0.

⁽¹⁾ Chisholm Trail Parkway (CTP) joined the System in November 2017
(2) President George Bush Western Extension (PGBT-WE) joined the System in November 2017

^{(3) 360} Tollway joined the System in June 2021
Toll rates are 21.20 cents per mile effective July 1, 2023
Effective July 1, 2023 the premium on ZipCash transactions was increased from 50% to 100%

Toll Rates

Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

Three-axle vehicle and vehicle combination		0044	0045	2010		ars	0040	0000	0004	0000	0000
Roadway		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Dallas North Tollway:	7:-Ob	£4.00	C4 44	C4 44	C4 CO	£4.00	£4.00	£4.00	¢ F 00	CE 00	Ф 7 /
Main Lane Plaza 1	ZipCash	\$4.20	\$4.44	\$4.44	\$4.68	\$4.68	\$4.96	\$4.96	\$5.22	\$5.22	\$7.3
	TollTag	2.80	2.96	2.96	3.12	3.12	3.30	3.30	3.48	3.48	3.6
Main Lane Plaza 2	ZipCash	3.04	3.18	3.18	3.36	3.36	3.54	3.54	3.76	3.76	5.2
	TollTag	2.02	2.12	2.12	2.24	2.24	2.36	2.36	2.50	2.50	2.6
Main Lane Plaza 3	ZipCash	2.70	2.86	2.86	3.00	3.00	3.16	3.16	3.34	3.34	4.6
	TollTag	1.80	1.90	1.90	2.00	2.00	2.10	2.10	2.22	2.22	2.3
Main Lane Plaza 4	ZipCash	4.74	4.98	4.98	5.28	5.28	5.56	5.56	5.88	5.88	8.2
	TollTag	3.16	3.32	3.32	3.52	3.52	3.70	3.70	3.92	3.92	4.1
Addison Airport Toll Tunnel:											
Mainlane Plaza	ZipCash	1.68	1.78	1.78	1.90	1.90	1.98	1.98	2.10	2.10	2.9
	TollTag	1.12	1.18	1.18	1.26	1.26	1.32	1.32	1.40	1.40	1.4
Chisholm Trail Parkway (1):											
Main Lane Plaza 1	ZipCash	-	-	-	4.30	4.30	4.54	4.54	4.78	4.78	6.7
	TollTag	-	-	-	2.86	2.86	3.02	3.02	3.18	3.18	3.3
Main Lane Plaza 2	ZipCash	-	-	-	6.96	6.96	7.36	7.36	7.74	7.74	10.9
	TollTag	-	-	-	4.64	4.64	4.90	4.90	5.16	5.16	5.4
Main Lane Plaza 3	ZipCash	-	-	-	5.20	5.20	5.50	5.50	5.80	5.80	8.1
	TollTag	-	-	-	3.46	3.46	3.66	3.66	3.86	3.86	4.0
President George Bush Turnpike:											
Main Lane Plaza 5	ZipCash	4.84	5.10	5.10	5.38	5.38	5.68	5.68	6.00	6.00	8.4
	TollTag	3.22	3.40	3.40	3.58	3.58	3.78	3.78	4.00	4.00	4.2
Main Lane Plaza 6	ZipCash	3.34	3.52	3.52	3.72	3.72	3.94	3.94	4.14	4.14	5.8
	TollTag	2.22	2.34	2.34	2.48	2.48	2.62	2.62	2.76	2.76	2.9
Main Lane Plaza 7	ZipCash	3.60	3.82	3.82	4.02	4.02	4.24	4.24	4.48	4.48	6.2
	TollTag	2.40	2.54	2.54	2.68	2.68	2.82	2.82	2.98	2.98	3.1
Main Lane Plaza 8	ZipCash	3.36	3.54	3.54	3.72	3.72	3.94	3.94	4.18	4.18	5.8
main zano i laza o	TollTag	2.24	2.36	2.36	2.48	2.48	2.62	2.62	2.78	2.78	2.9
Main Lane Plaza 9	ZipCash	2.68	2.82	2.82	2.98	2.98	3.12	3.12	3.30	3.30	4.6
Wall Lanc Haza 5	TollTag	1.78	1.88	1.88	1.98	1.98	2.08	2.08	2.20	2.20	2.3
Main Lane Plaza 10	ZipCash	1.76	1.62	1.62	1.72	1.72	1.80	1.80	1.92	1.92	2.8
Maii Lane Flaza 10	TollTag	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.14	1.72	1.20	1.20	1.28	1.28	1.4
Main Lone Dieze 11 (2)		1.02	1.00	1.00	3.12	3.12	3.30	3.30	3.48	3.48	4.8
Main Lane Plaza 11 (2)	ZipCash	-	-	-	2.08	2.08	2.20	2.20	2.32	2.32	2.4
Main I and Diago 40 (0)	TollTag	-	-	-							
Main Lane Plaza 12 (2)	ZipCash	-	-	-	3.30	3.30	3.48	3.48	3.70	3.70	5.1
Manustain Caraly Labra Daidean	TollTag		-	-	2.20	2.20	2.32	2.32	2.46	2.46	2.5
Mountain Creek Lake Bridge:	7' 0	4.00	4.70	4 70	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.40	0.40	0.0
Mainlane Plaza	ZipCash	1.68	1.78	1.78	1.90	1.90	1.98	1.98	2.10	2.10	2.9
Com Davidson Tallison (CDT)	TollTag	1.12	1.18	1.18	1.26	1.26	1.32	1.32	1.40	1.40	1.4
Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT):											
Main Lane Gantry 1	ZipCash	1.60	1.68	1.68	1.78	1.78	1.90	1.90	1.98	1.98	2.8
	TollTag	1.06	1.12	1.12	1.18	1.18	1.26	1.26	1.32	1.32	1.4
Main Lane Gantry 2	ZipCash	4.14	4.38	4.38	4.60	4.60	4.86	4.86	5.14	5.14	7.2
	TollTag	2.76	2.92	2.92	3.06	3.06	3.24	3.24	3.42	3.42	3.6
Main Lane Gantry 3	ZipCash	5.74	6.06	6.06	6.36	6.36	6.72	6.72	7.12	7.12	10.0
	TollTag	3.82	4.04	4.04	4.24	4.24	4.48	4.48	4.74	4.74	5.0
Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge:											
Mainlane Plaza	ZipCash	3.36	3.54	3.54	3.76	3.76	3.96	3.96	4.18	4.18	5.8
	TollTag	2.24	2.36	2.36	2.50	2.50	2.64	2.64	2.78	2.78	2.9
360 Tollway (3):											
Main Lane Gantry 14	ZipCash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.70	3.70	5.3
•	TollTag	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	2.46	2.46	2.0
Main Lane Gantry 15	ZipCash	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1.72	1.72	2.4
a La Outlify 10	TollTag	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1.14	1.14	1.3

⁽¹⁾ Chisholm Trail Parkway (CTP) joined the System in November 2017

Toll Rates

Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

Four-axle vehicle and vehicle combination		0044	0045	0040		ars	0040	0000	0004	0000	0000
Roadway		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Dallas North Tollway:	-	***		****							
Main Lane Plaza 1	ZipCash	\$6.30	\$6.66	\$6.66	\$7.02	\$7.02	\$7.44	\$7.44	\$7.83	\$7.83	\$11.0
	TollTag	4.20	4.44	4.44	4.68	4.68	4.95	4.95	5.22	5.22	5.
Main Lane Plaza 2	ZipCash	4.56	4.77	4.77	5.04	5.04	5.31	5.31	5.64	5.64	7.
	TollTag	3.03	3.18	3.18	3.36	3.36	3.54	3.54	3.75	3.75	3.
Main Lane Plaza 3	ZipCash	4.05	4.29	4.29	4.50	4.50	4.74	4.74	5.01	5.01	7.
	TollTag	2.70	2.85	2.85	3.00	3.00	3.15	3.15	3.33	3.33	3.
Main Lane Plaza 4	ZipCash	7.11	7.47	7.47	7.92	7.92	8.34	8.34	8.82	8.82	12.
	TollTag	4.74	4.98	4.98	5.28	5.28	5.55	5.55	5.88	5.88	6.
Addison Airport Toll Tunnel:											
Mainlane Plaza	ZipCash	2.52	2.67	2.67	2.85	2.85	2.97	2.97	3.15	3.15	4.
	TollTag	1.68	1.77	1.77	1.89	1.89	1.98	1.98	2.10	2.10	2.
Chisholm Trail Parkway (1):											
Main Lane Plaza 1	ZipCash	-	-	-	6.45	6.45	6.81	6.81	7.17	7.17	10.
	TollTag	-	-	_	4.29	4.29	4.53	4.53	4.77	4.77	5.
Main Lane Plaza 2	ZipCash	_	_	_	10.44	10.44	11.04	11.04	11.61	11.61	16.
	TollTag	_	_	_	6.96	6.96	7.35	7.35	7.74	7.74	8.
Main Lane Plaza 3	ZipCash	_	_	_	7.80	7.80	8.25	8.25	8.70	8.70	12.
Wall Land Huza o	TollTag	_	_	_	5.19	5.19	5.49	5.49	5.79	5.79	6.
President George Bush Turnpike:	Tonrug				0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.70	0.70	
Main Lane Plaza 5	ZipCash	7.26	7.65	7.65	8.07	8.07	8.52	8.52	9.00	9.00	12.
Wall Lanc Haza 5	TollTag	4.83	5.10	5.10	5.37	5.37	5.67	5.67	6.00	6.00	6.
Main Lane Plaza 6		5.01	5.10	5.10	5.58	5.58	5.07	5.07	6.21	6.21	8.
Main Lane Plaza 6	ZipCash										
Maria I and Blood 7	TollTag	3.33	3.51	3.51	3.72	3.72	3.93	3.93	4.14	4.14	4.
Main Lane Plaza 7	ZipCash	5.40	5.73	5.73	6.03	6.03	6.36	6.36	6.72	6.72	9.
	TollTag	3.60	3.81	3.81	4.02	4.02	4.23	4.23	4.47	4.47	4.
Main Lane Plaza 8	ZipCash	5.04	5.31	5.31	5.58	5.58	5.91	5.91	6.27	6.27	8.
	TollTag	3.36	3.54	3.54	3.72	3.72	3.93	3.93	4.17	4.17	4.
Main Lane Plaza 9	ZipCash	4.02	4.23	4.23	4.47	4.47	4.68	4.68	4.95	4.95	6.
	TollTag	2.67	2.82	2.82	2.97	2.97	3.12	3.12	3.30	3.30	3.
Main Lane Plaza 10	ZipCash	2.31	2.43	2.43	2.58	2.58	2.70	2.70	2.88	2.88	4.
	TollTag	1.53	1.62	1.62	1.71	1.71	1.80	1.80	1.92	1.92	2.
Main Lane Plaza 11 (2)	ZipCash	-	-	-	4.68	4.68	4.95	4.95	5.22	5.22	7.
	TollTag	-	_	-	3.12	3.12	3.30	3.30	3.48	3.48	3.
Main Lane Plaza 12 (2)	ZipCash	-	-	_	4.95	4.95	5.22	5.22	5.55	5.55	7.
,	TollTag	_	_	_	3.30	3.30	3.48	3.48	3.69	3.69	3.
Nountain Creek Lake Bridge:											
Mainlane Plaza	ZipCash	2.52	2.67	2.67	2.85	2.85	2.97	2.97	3.15	3.15	4.
	TollTag	1.68	1.77	1.77	1.89	1.89	1.98	1.98	2.10	2.10	2.
Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT):											
Main Lane Gantry 1	ZipCash	2.40	2.52	2.52	2.67	2.67	2.85	2.85	2.97	2.97	4.
Main Earlo Santry	TollTag	1.29	1.68	1.68	1.77	1.77	1.89	1.89	1.98	1.98	2.
Main Lane Gantry 2	ZipCash	6.21	6.57	6.57	6.90	6.90	7.29	7.29	7.71	7.71	10.
Main Lanc Garay 2	TollTag	4.14	4.38	4.38	4.59	4.59	4.86	4.86	5.13	5.13	5.
Main Lano Cantru 2	•	4.14 8.61	9.09	9.09	4.59 9.54	9.54	10.08	10.08	10.68	10.68	15.
Main Lane Gantry 3	ZipCash	5.73		9.09 6.06	9.54 6.36	9.54 6.36	6.72	6.72	7.11	7.11	
aujovilla Laka Tall Pridge	TollTag	5.13	6.06	0.00	0.30	0.30	0.72	0.72	7.11	7.11	7.
ewisville Lake Toll Bridge:	ZinCook	E 04	E 24	E 24	E 64	E 64	E 04	E 04	6.07	6.07	0
Mainlane Plaza	ZipCash	5.04	5.31	5.31	5.64	5.64	5.94	5.94	6.27	6.27	8.
100 Tallarer (2)	TollTag	3.36	3.54	3.54	3.75	3.75	3.96	3.96	4.17	4.17	4.
60 Tollway (3):											
Main Lane Gantry 14	ZipCash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.55	5.55	7.
	TollTag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.69	3.69	3.
Main Lane Gantry 15	ZipCash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.58	2.58	3.
	TollTag	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1.71	1.71	1.

⁽¹⁾ Chistolii Trail Falkway (CTF) Joined the System in November 2017
(2) President George Bush Western Extension (PGBT-WE) joined the System in November 2017
(3) 360 Tollway joined the System in June 2021
Toll rates are 21.20 cents per mile effective July 1, 2023
Effective July 1, 2023 the premium on ZipCash transactions was increased from 50% to 100%

⁽¹⁾ Chisholm Trail Parkway (CTP) joined the System in November 2017 (2) President George Bush Western Extension (PGBT-WE) joined the System in November 2017

^{(3) 360} Tollway joined the System in June 2021
Toll rates are 21.20 cents per mile effective July 1, 2023
Effective July 1, 2023 the premium on ZipCash transactions was increased from 50% to 100%

Toll Rates

Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

Five-axle vehicle and vehicle combination						ars					
Roadway		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Dallas North Tollway:		2014	2010	2010	2017	2010	2013	2020	2021	LULL	2023
Main Lane Plaza 1	ZipCash	\$8.40	\$8.88	\$8.88	\$9.36	\$9.36	\$9.92	\$9.92	\$10.44	\$10.44	\$14.72
Main Lane i laza i	TollTag	5.60	5.92	5.92	6.24	6.24	6.60	6.60	6.96	6.96	7.36
Main Lane Plaza 2	ZipCash	6.08		6.36	6.72	6.72	7.08	7.08	7.52	7.52	10.56
Main Lane Plaza 2		4.04	6.36							5.00	
Main Land Blanco	TollTag		4.24	4.24	4.48	4.48	4.72	4.72	5.00		5.28
Main Lane Plaza 3	ZipCash	5.40	5.72	5.72	6.00	6.00	6.32	6.32	6.68	6.68	9.36
	TollTag	3.60	3.80	3.80	4.00	4.00	4.20	4.20	4.44	4.44	4.68
Main Lane Plaza 4	ZipCash	9.48	9.96	9.96	10.56	10.56	11.12	11.12	11.76	11.76	16.56
	TollTag	6.32	6.64	6.64	7.04	7.04	7.40	7.40	7.84	7.84	8.28
Addison Airport Toll Tunnel:											
Mainlane Plaza	ZipCash	3.36	3.56	3.56	3.80	3.80	3.96	3.96	4.20	4.20	5.92
	TollTag	2.24	2.36	2.36	2.52	2.52	2.64	2.64	2.80	2.80	2.96
Chisholm Trail Parkway (1):											
Main Lane Plaza 1	ZipCash	-	-	-	8.60	8.60	9.08	9.08	9.56	9.56	13.44
	TollTag	-	-	-	5.72	5.72	6.04	6.04	6.36	6.36	6.72
Main Lane Plaza 2	ZipCash	-	-	-	13.92	13.92	14.72	14.72	15.48	15.48	21.84
	TollTag	-	-	-	9.28	9.28	9.80	9.80	10.32	10.32	10.92
Main Lane Plaza 3	ZipCash	-	-	-	10.40	10.40	11.00	11.00	11.60	11.60	16.24
	TollTag	-	-	-	6.92	6.92	7.32	7.32	7.72	7.72	8.12
President George Bush Turnpike:											
Main Lane Plaza 5	ZipCash	9.68	10.20	10.20	10.76	10.76	11.36	11.36	12.00	12.00	16.88
	TollTag	6.44	6.80	6.80	7.16	7.16	7.56	7.56	8.00	8.00	8.44
Main Lane Plaza 6	ZipCash	6.68	7.04	7.04	7.44	7.44	7.88	7.88	8.28	8.28	11.68
main Earlo Fidea o	TollTag	4.44	4.68	4.68	4.96	4.96	5.24	5.24	5.52	5.52	5.84
Main Lane Plaza 7	ZipCash	7.20	7.64	7.64	8.04	8.04	8.48	8.48	8.96	8.96	12.48
Wall Lane Flaza /	TollTag	4.80	5.08	5.08	5.36	5.36	5.64	5.64	5.96	5.96	6.24
Main Lane Plaza 8	ZipCash	6.72	7.08	7.08	7.44	7.44	7.88	7.88	8.36	8.36	11.68
Wall Lanc Haza 0	TollTag	4.48	4.72	4.72	4.96	4.96	5.24	5.24	5.56	5.56	5.84
Main Lane Plaza 9	ZipCash	5.36	5.64	5.64	5.96	5.96	6.24	6.24	6.60	6.60	9.20
Main Lane Fiaza 9	TollTag	3.56	3.76	3.76	3.96	3.96			4.40	4.40	4.60
Main Lana Plaza 10							4.16	4.16			
Main Lane Plaza 10	ZipCash	3.08	3.24	3.24	3.44	3.44	3.60	3.60	3.84	3.84	5.60
	TollTag	2.04	2.16	2.16	2.28	2.28	2.40	2.40	2.56	2.56	2.80
Main Lane Plaza 11 (2)	ZipCash	-	-	-	6.24	6.24	6.60	6.60	6.96	6.96	9.76
	TollTag	-	-	-	4.16	4.16	4.40	4.40	4.64	4.64	4.88
Main Lane Plaza 12 (2)	ZipCash	-	-	-	6.60	6.60	6.96	6.96	7.40	7.40	10.24
	TollTag	-	-	-	4.40	4.40	4.64	4.64	4.92	4.92	5.12
Mountain Creek Lake Bridge:											
Mainlane Plaza	ZipCash	3.36	3.56	3.56	3.80	3.80	3.96	3.96	4.20	4.20	5.92
	TollTag	2.24	2.36	2.36	2.52	2.52	2.64	2.64	2.80	2.80	2.96
Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT):											
Main Lane Gantry 1	ZipCash	3.20	3.36	3.36	3.56	3.56	3.80	3.80	3.96	3.96	5.60
- -	TollTag	2.12	2.24	2.24	2.36	2.36	2.52	2.52	2.64	2.64	2.80
Main Lane Gantry 2	ZipCash	8.28	8.76	8.76	9.20	9.20	9.72	9.72	10.28	10.28	14.48
•	TollTag	5.52	5.84	5.84	6.12	6.12	6.48	6.48	6.84	6.84	7.24
Main Lane Gantry 3	ZipCash	11.48	12.12	12.12	12.72	12.72	13.44	13.44	14.24	14.24	20.00
	TollTag	7.64	8.08	8.08	8.48	8.48	8.96	8.96	9.48	9.48	10.00
Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge:	9				20			2.30	20	20	
Mainlane Plaza	ZipCash	6.72	7.08	7.08	7.52	7.52	7.92	7.92	8.36	8.36	11.76
manno i idea	TollTag	4.48	4.72	4.72	5.00	5.00	5.28	5.28	5.56	5.56	5.88
360 Tollway (3):	TonTay	7.70	7.14	7.14	3.00	3.00	J.20	5.20	5.50	5.50	5.00
•	7inCb								7.40	7.40	40.40
Main Lane Gantry 14	ZipCash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.40	7.40	10.48
	TollTag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.92	4.92	5.24
Main Lane Gantry 15	ZipCash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.44	3.44	4.88
	TollTag				-				2.28	2.28	2.44

Toll Rates

Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

Six or more-axle vehicle and vehicle co Roadway	mornation	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Dallas North Tollway:											
Main Lane Plaza 1	ZipCash	\$10.50	\$11.10	\$11.10	\$11.70	\$11.70	\$12.40	\$12.40	\$13.05	\$13.05	\$18.4
	TollTag	7.40	7.40	7.40	7.80	7.80	8.25	8.25	8.70	8.70	9.2
Main Lane Plaza 2	ZipCash	7.95	7.95	7.95	8.40	8.40	8.85	8.85	9.40	9.40	13.2
	TollTag	5.30	5.30	5.30	5.60	5.60	5.90	5.90	6.25	6.25	6.6
Main Lane Plaza 3	ZipCash	7.15	7.15	7.15	7.50	7.50	7.90	7.90	8.35	8.35	11.7
main Earlo Fidea o	TollTag	4.75	4.75	4.75	5.00	5.00	5.25	5.25	5.55	5.55	5.8
Main Lane Plaza 4	ZipCash	12.45	12.45	12.45	13.20	13.20	13.90	13.90	14.70	14.70	20.
Main Lanc Flaza 4	TollTag	8.20	8.80	8.80	8.80	8.80	9.25	9.25	9.80	9.80	10.3
Addison Airport Toll Tunnel:	Tonrag	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.00	
Mainlane Plaza	ZipCash	4.45	4.45	4.45	4.75	4.75	4.95	4.95	5.25	5.25	7.4
Maillane i laza	TollTag	2.95	2.95	2.95	3.15	3.15	3.30	3.30	3.50	3.50	3.
Chisholm Trail Parkway (1):	TollTag	2.93	2.95	2.90	3.13	3.13	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30	J. i
Main Lane Plaza 1	ZinCooh			_	10.75	10.75	11 25	11 25	11.95	11.95	16.8
Main Lane Piaza 1	ZipCash	-	-	-			11.35	11.35			
Main Lana Diana O	TollTag	-	-	-	7.15	7.15	7.55	7.55	7.95	7.95	8.4
Main Lane Plaza 2	ZipCash	-	-	-	17.40	17.40	18.40	18.40	19.35	19.35	27.
Main Lana Diana 2	TollTag	-	-	-	11.60	11.60	12.25	12.25	12.90	12.90	13.0
Main Lane Plaza 3	ZipCash	-	-	-	13.00	13.00	13.75	13.75	14.50	14.50	20.3
	TollTag	-	-	-	8.65	8.65	9.15	9.15	9.65	9.65	10.
President George Bush Turnpike:											
Main Lane Plaza 5	ZipCash	12.75	12.75	12.75	13.45	13.45	14.20	14.20	15.00	15.00	21.
	TollTag	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.95	8.95	9.45	9.45	10.00	10.00	10.
Main Lane Plaza 6	ZipCash	8.80	8.80	8.80	9.30	9.30	9.85	9.85	10.35	10.35	14.0
	TollTag	5.85	5.85	5.85	6.20	6.20	6.55	6.55	6.90	6.90	7.3
Main Lane Plaza 7	ZipCash	9.55	9.55	9.55	10.05	10.05	10.60	10.60	11.20	11.20	15.6
	TollTag	6.35	6.35	6.35	6.70	6.70	7.05	7.05	7.45	7.45	7.8
Main Lane Plaza 8	ZipCash	8.85	8.85	8.85	9.30	9.30	9.85	9.85	10.45	10.45	14.0
	TollTag	5.90	5.90	5.90	6.20	6.20	6.55	6.55	6.95	6.95	7.3
Main Lane Plaza 9	ZipCash	7.05	7.05	7.05	7.45	7.45	7.80	7.80	8.25	8.25	11.
	TollTag	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.95	4.95	5.20	5.20	5.50	5.50	5.
Main Lane Plaza 10	ZipCash	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.30	4.30	4.50	4.50	4.80	4.80	7.0
	TollTag	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.85	2.85	3.00	3.00	3.20	3.20	3.
Main Lane Plaza 11 (2)	ZipCash	2.70	2.70		7.80	7.80	8.25	8.25	8.70	8.70	12.2
Wall Land Flaza FF (2)	TollTag				5.20	5.20	5.50	5.50	5.80	5.80	6.
Main Lane Plaza 12 (2)	ZipCash	_	_	_	8.25	8.25	8.70	8.70	9.25	9.25	12.8
Main Lane i laza 12 (2)	TollTag	_	_	_	5.50	5.50	5.80	5.80	6.15	6.15	6.4
Nountain Creek Lake Bridge:	TollTay				5.50	5.50	3.60	5.60	0.15	0.10	0.4
Mainlane Plaza	ZipCash	4.45	4.45	4.45	4.75	4.75	4.95	4.95	5.25	5.25	7.4
Mairilarie Plaza	•										
Care Dayley Talleyay (CDT)	TollTag	2.95	2.95	2.95	3.15	3.15	3.30	3.30	3.50	3.50	3.7
Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT):	7' - 0 1	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.45		4.75	4.75	4.05	4.05	
Main Lane Gantry 1	ZipCash	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.45	4.45	4.75	4.75	4.95	4.95	7.0
	TollTag	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.95	2.95	3.15	3.15	3.30	3.30	3.
Main Lane Gantry 2	ZipCash	10.95	10.95	10.95	11.50	11.50	12.15	12.15	12.85	12.85	18.
	TollTag	7.30	7.30	7.30	7.65	7.65	8.10	8.10	8.55	8.55	9.
Main Lane Gantry 3	ZipCash	15.15	15.15	15.15	15.90	15.90	16.80	16.80	17.80	17.80	25.
	TollTag	10.10	10.10	10.10	10.60	10.60	11.20	11.20	11.85	11.85	12.
ewisville Lake Toll Bridge:											
Mainlane Plaza	ZipCash	8.85	8.85	8.85	9.40	9.40	9.90	9.90	10.45	10.45	14.
	TollTag	5.90	5.90	5.90	6.25	6.25	6.60	6.60	6.95	6.95	7.
60 Tollway (3):											
Main Lane Gantry 14	ZipCash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.25	9.25	13.
,	TollTag	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	6.15	6.15	6.
Main Lane Gantry 15	ZipCash	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	4.30	4.30	6.
	∠iµ∪a5i1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.50	4.50	U.

⁽¹⁾ Chisholm Trail Parkway (CTP) joined the System in November 2017
(2) President George Bush Western Extension (PGBT-WE) joined the System in November 2017
(3) 360 Tollway joined the System in June 2021
Toll rates are 21.20 cents per mile effective July 1, 2023
Effective July 1, 2023 the premium on ZipCash transactions was increased from 50% to 100%

⁽¹⁾ Chisholm Trail Parkway (CTP) joined the System in November 2017
(2) President George Bush Western Extension (PGBT-WE) joined the System in November 2017
(3) 360 Tollway joined the System in June 2021
Toll rates are 21.20 cents per mile effective July 1, 2023
Effective July 1, 2023 the premium on ZipCash transactions was increased from 50% to 100%

Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type Business-Type Activities

Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

Year	Revenue Bonds	В	ond Discount / (Premium)	Commerci Paper Not Payable	es	Revo		of	xas Department Transportation ISTEA Loan	tal Debt Amount	Total Revenue Vehicle Toll Transactions(1)	Debt Per Transactions	Debt Per Capita(2)
2014	\$ 7,682,216,206	\$	(34,028,024)	\$		\$	-	\$	133,784,783	\$ 7,781,972,965	644,669,523	12.07	1,301
2015	7,930,785,355		(221,868,904)				-		131,403,745	7,840,320,196	676,484,779	11.59	1,286
2016	8,034,666,868		(396,461,074)				-		128,922,702	7,767,128,496	703,094,602	11.05	1,244
2017	10,123,709,102		(715,991,211)				-		125,337,455	9,533,055,346	723,247,591	13.18	1,490
2018	10,036,671,621		(661,405,281)				-		120,101,628	9,495,367,968	827,610,415	11.47	1,465
2019	9,897,258,875		(695, 260, 165)				-		112,895,896	9,314,894,606	847,392,583	10.99	1,413
2020	9,727,863,864		(628,962,399)	200,000,0	000	100,00	00,000		102,315,128	9,501,216,593	650,219,349	14.61	1,419
2021	10,116,437,384		(634,333,255)				-		91,289,967	9,573,394,096	810,083,028	11.82	1,415
2022	10,019,266,548		(552,787,714)				-		-	9,466,478,834	877,256,430	10.79	1,383
2023	9,737,727,119		(479,415,900)				-		-	9,258,311,219	935,222,802	9.90	1,330

Note----Details on the System's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

- (1) See Traffic and Toll Revenue Table on page 62.
- (2) See Demographic Data Table on page 72.

Ratio of Revenue-Backed Debt Outstanding Business-Type Activities

Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

Year	Revenue Bonds	Bond (Discount) / Premium	Commercial Paper Notes Payable	Revolving Loan Payable	Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA Loan	Total Debt Amount	Annual Toll Revenues(1)	Debt Per Annual Toll Revenue	Debt Per Capita(2)
2014	\$ 7,682,216,206	\$ (34,028,024)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 133,784,783	\$ 7,781,972,965	\$ 580,045,215	\$ 13	\$ 1,301
2015	7,930,785,355	(221,868,904)	-	-	131,403,745	7,840,320,196	617,488,044	13	1,286
2016	8,034,666,868	(396,461,074)	-	-	128,922,702	7,767,128,496	665,212,316	12	1,244
2017	10,123,709,102	(715,991,211)	-	-	125,337,455	9,533,055,346	712,551,456	13	1,490
2018	10,036,671,621	(661,405,281)	-	-	120,101,628	9,495,367,968	841,491,016	11	1,465
2019	9,897,258,875	(695,260,165)	-	-	112,895,896	9,314,894,606	886,843,140	11	1,413
2020	9,727,863,864	(628,962,399)	200,000,000	100,000,000	102,315,128	9,501,216,593	714,035,883	13	1,419
2021	10,116,437,384	(634,333,255)	-	-	91,289,967	9,573,394,096	898,653,592	11	1,415
2022	10,019,266,548	(552,787,714)	-	-	-	9,466,478,834	1,034,979,719	9	1,383
2023	9,737,727,119	(479,415,900)	-	-	-	9,258,311,219	1,131,351,793	8	1,330

Note----Details on the System's outstanding debt can be found in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

- (1) See Traffic and Toll Revenue Table on page 62.(2) See Demographic Data Table on page 72.

Schedule of Pro Forma Debt Service Requirements

For the years 2023-2051 (unaudited)

	Outstanding First					
FYE	Tier Net Debt	Outstanding Second Tier		nding Subordinate		
(12/31)(1)(2)	Service ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	Net Debt Service (7)(8)	Lien	Debt Service ⁽⁹⁾	Tota	al Net Debt Service
2023	\$ 415,053,623	\$ 226,319,907	\$	3,859,724	\$	645,233,254
2024	437,478,594	247,816,263		8,636,443		693,931,300
2025	464,619,758	217,016,263		8,641,552		690,277,573
2026	473,010,807	211,258,013		8,640,533		692,909,353
2027	476,332,400	207,936,013		8,642,541		692,910,953
2028	491,283,871	194,755,513		8,646,166		694,685,549
2029	469,859,115	233,950,513		-		703,809,628
2030	406,517,697	297,847,620		-		704,365,317
2031	402,675,943	305,989,763		-		708,665,706
2032	445,232,064	263,431,413		-		708,663,477
2033	460,289,905	248,371,713		-		708,661,617
2034	523,996,328	184,672,513		-		708,668,840
2035	544,978,994	161,049,463		-		706,028,456
2036	570,829,934	135,202,563		-		706,032,496
2037	620,741,717	85,292,370		-		706,034,087
2038	475,696,040	83,037,363		-		558,733,403
2039	476,629,474	82,100,413		-		558,729,886
2040	481,429,768	80,176,813		-		561,606,581
2041	483,476,497	64,553,463		-		548,029,960
2042	490,531,186	60,329,763		-		550,860,948
2043	199,192,145	48,346,513		-		247,538,657
2044	184,483,549	76,068,763		-		260,552,312
2045	142,446,854	118,147,863		-		260,594,716
2046	23,963,856	114,379,863		-		138,343,719
2047	-	115,371,563		-		115,371,563
2048	-	107,643,313		-		107,643,313
2049	-	4,927,342		-		4,927,342
2050	-	-		-		-
2051	=					<u> </u>
	\$ 10,160,750,119	\$ 4,175,992,926	\$	47,066,959	\$	14,383,810,004

Notes:

⁽¹⁾Excludes any payments to be made into the Reserve Maintenance Fund ("*RMF*") under the Trust Agreement. Payments made into the RMF are made after debt service on the First, Second, and Third Tier Bonds but prior to debt service on the ISTEA Loan and the Subordinate Lien Bonds.

⁽²⁾ For all Bonds other than the Subordinate Lien Bonds, Fiscal Year debt service includes debt service on the following January 1 (i.e. Fiscal Year 2023 includes debt service on January 1, 2024). With respect to the Subordinate Lien Bonds, Fiscal Year debt service in each year includes the required deposit to the CIF Bond Payment Account on January 1 of the following year for the Subordinate Lien Bonds debt service due on August 1 of that year and February 1 of the next succeeding year (e.g. Fiscal Year 2023 includes debt service on August 1, 2024, and February 1, 2025).

(3) Net of direct federal subsidy related to the Series 2009B Bonds issued as Build America Bonds. The federal subsidy for each year through final maturity is assumed to be reduced by 5.7% due to automatic federal deficit reduction spending cuts known as "sequestration" which took effect on March 1, 2013. Sequestration affects certain federally funded programs, including the federal subsidy payable to NTTA with respect to the Series 2009B Bonds. It is assumed that this reduction in Federal Subsidy Payments continues at the same rate through the final maturity. Without Congressional action, however, under the current federal budget process the sequestration rate beginning in federal fiscal year 2023-2024 could increase to as much as 100%

(4) Excludes debt service on the First Tier Defeased Bonds after the date of defeasance.

⁽⁵⁾ Debt service in Fiscal Years 2046-2051 is net of the cash balance in the First Tier Debt Service Reserve Fund, which is required by the terms of the Trust Agreement to be used to retire the last maturities of the outstanding First Tier bonds.

(6) Excludes debt service on the Second Tier Defeased Bonds after the date of defeasance.

⁽⁷⁾ Debt service in Fiscal Year 2037 is net of cash balance in the 2015 Second Tier Debt Service Reserve Subaccount that is required by the terms of the Trust Agreement to be used to retire the last maturities of the North Texas Tollway Authority System Second Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A. Debt Service in Fiscal Year 2037 is net of the cash balance in the 2015 Second Tier Debt Service Reserve Subaccount that is permitted by the terms of the Trust Agreement to be used to retire the last maturities of the North Texas Tollway Authority System Second Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A.

(8) Debt service in Fiscal Years 2049-2051 is net of the cash balance in the Shared Second Tier Debt Service Reserve Fund that is required by the terms of the Trust Agreement to be used to retire the last maturities of the outstanding 2017 Shared Second Tier Reserve Subaccount Secured Bonds, which currently includes the North Texas Tollway Authority System Second Tier Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2017B, the North Texas Tollway Authority System Second Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2018, the North Texas Tollway Authority System Second Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2020C, the North Texas Tollway Authority System Second Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B Bonds and the Series 2022B Bonds.

⁽⁹⁾Net of direct federal subsidy related to the Series 2010B Subordinate Lien Bonds issued as Build America Bonds. The Federal Subsidy Payment is reduced by 5.7% due to automatic federal deficit reduction spending cuts known as "sequestration" which took effect on March 1, 2013. Sequestration affects certain federally funded programs, including the Federal Subsidy Payments payable to NTTA with respect to the Series 2010B Subordinate Lien Bonds. It is assumed that this reduction in Federal Subsidy Payments continues at the same rate through the final maturity. Without Congressional action, however, under the current federal budget process the sequestration rate beginning in federal fiscal year 2023-2024 could increase to as much as 100%.

Schedule of Estimated Toll Revenues, Expenses, Other Income and Estimated Debt Service Coverage Ratio

For the years 2023-2051 (unaudited)

FYE (12/31) ⁽¹⁾	Estimated Toll Revenues ⁽²⁾	Estimated Other Revenues ⁽³⁾	Estimated Expenses ⁽⁴⁾	Estimated Net	Estimated Deposit to RMF ⁽⁵⁾	Estimated Debt	Estimated Coverage on 1st	Estimated Coverage on 1st	Estimated Coverage on all Debt and RMF
2023	\$ 1.131.351.793	\$ 85.762.294	\$ 209.882.404	Revenue \$ 1.007,231,683	\$ 48.119.358	Service on all Debt \$ 645,233,254	Tier Debt 2.44x	& 2nd Tier Debt 1.58x	Deposits 1.57x
2023	1,178,505,800	79,207,001	240,916,611	1,016,796,190	42,652,485	693,931,300	2.44x 2.32x	1.48x	1.38x
2024	1,233.089.100	64.282.025	248,144,109	1.049.227.016	78.203.424	690.277.573	2.26x	1.54x	1.37x
2025	1,233,069,100	63.120.650	255.588.432	1.098.503.118	65.283.267	692.909.353	2.32x	1.61x	1.45x
2027	1,348,140,500	58,400,475	263,256,085	1,143,284,890	66,727,810	692,910,953	2.40x	1.67x	1.51x
2027	1,406,294,300	57.342.075	271.153.768	1,192,482,607	77.264.000	694.685.549	2.43x	1.74x	1.54x
2029	1,470,725,200	59,062,337	279,288,381	1,250,499,156	79,581,920	703,809,628	2.66x	1.78x	1.60x
2029	1,538,901,800	60,834,207	287,667,032	1,312,068,975	81,969,378	704,365,317	3.23x	1.86x	1.67x
2030	1.610.500.300	62.659.234	296.297.043	1,376,862,490	84.428.459	708.665.706	3.42x	1.94x	1.74x
2032	1,679,972,500	64,539,011	305,185,955	1,439,325,556	86,961,313	708,663,477	3.23x	2.03x	1.81x
2033	1,751,708,700	66,475,181	314,341,533	1,503,842,348	89,570,152	708,661,617	3.27x	2.12x	1.88x
2034	1,832,841,900	68,469,436	323.771.779	1,577,539,557	92,257,257	708,668,840	3.01x	2.23x	1.97x
2035	1,911,159,100	70,523,519	333,484,933	1,648,197,687	95,024,974	706,028,456	3.02x	2.33x	2.06x
2036	1.989.016.200	72.639.225	343.489.480	1.718.165.945	97.875.724	706.032.496	3.01x	2.43x	2.14x
2037	2,070,098,400	74,818,402	353,794,165	1,791,122,637	100.811.995	706,034,087	2.89x	2.54x	2.22x
2038	2,151,485,400	77,062,954	364,407,990	1,864,140,364	103,836,355	558,733,403	3.92x	3.34x	2.81x
2039	2,235,783,100	79,374,842	375,340,230	1,939,817,713	106,951,446	558,729,886	4.07x	3.47x	2.91x
2040	2,323,928,700	81,756,088	386,600,436	2,019,084,351	110,159,989	561,606,581	4.19x	3.60x	3.01x
2041	2,413,363,800	84,208,770	398,198,450	2,099,374,121	113,464,789	548,029,960	4.34x	3.83x	3.17x
2042	2,506,944,000	86,735,033	410,144,403	2,183,534,630	116,868,733	550,860,948	4.45x	3.96x	3.27x
2043	2,607,324,800	89,337,084	422,448,735	2,274,213,149	120,374,794	247,538,657	11.42x	9.19x	6.18x
2044	2,713,054,000	92,017,197	435,122,197	2,369,949,000	123,986,038	260,552,312	12.85x	9.10x	6.16x
2045	2,822,263,200	94,777,713	448,175,863	2,468,865,050	127,705,619	260,594,716	17.33x	9.47x	6.36x
2046	2,916,763,300	97,621,044	461,621,139	2,552,763,205	131,536,788	138,343,719	106.53x	18.45x	9.46x
2047	3,013,831,900	100,549,676	475,469,773	2,638,911,802	135,482,892	115,371,563	N/A	22.87x	10.52x
2048	3,115,151,200	103,566,166	489,733,866	2,728,983,500	139,547,378	107,643,313	N/A	25.35x	11.04x
2049	3,215,497,100	106,673,151	504,425,882	2,817,744,369	143,733,800	4,927,342	N/A	N/A	18.95x
2050	3,256,155,400	109,873,345	519,558,659	2,846,470,087	148,045,814	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
2051	3,353,139,700	113,169,546	535,145,419	2,931,163,827	152,487,188		N/A	N/A	N/A
	\$ 62,087,962,093	\$ 2,324,857,682	\$ 10,552,654,752	\$ 53,860,165,025	\$ 2,960,913,139	\$ 14,383,810,004			

lotes:

70

⁽¹⁾ For all Bonds other than the Subordinate Lien Bonds, Fiscal Year debt service includes debt service on the following January 1 (i.e. Fiscal Year 2023 includes debt service on January 1, 2024). With respect to the Subordinate Lien Bonds, Fiscal Year debt service in each year for purposes of the table is assumed to be the required deposit to the CIF Bond Payment Account on January 1 of the following year for the Subordinate Lien Bonds debt service due on August 1 of that year and February 1 of the next succeeding year (e.g. Fiscal Year 2023 includes debt service on August 1, 2024, and February 1, 2025).

⁽²⁾ Estimated toll revenues are provided by CDM Smith, the Traffic Engineers for the NTTA System. Estimated revenues are projected at levels to be actually collected in each year (i.e. cash basis). Historical toll revenues and historical debt service coverage are reported by the Authority on accrual based revenues as recognized under Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

⁽³⁾ Estimated other revenues are provided by NTTA and include interest earnings, video tolling administrative fees and other charges.

⁽⁴⁾ Estimated expenses are net of inter-fund transfers and are provided by VRX, INC., the Consulting Engineers for the NTTA System

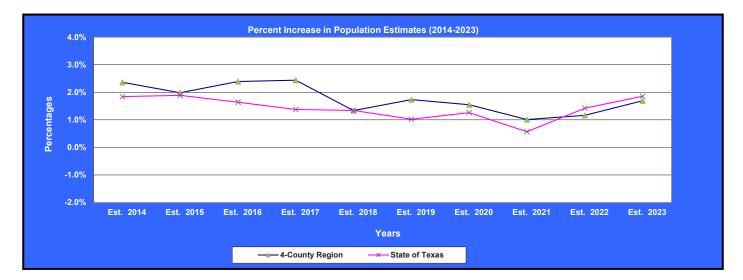
⁽⁵⁾ Deposits to the RMF are estimated by NTTA based on the current cash balance in the RMF and expenses to be paid out of the RMF as estimated by NTTA.

Demographic Data-Combined Four County Region and State of Texas Population Estimated Data

Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

Fiscal Year	COLLIN	DALLAS	DENTON	TARRANT	Estimated Four County Regional Totals	Estimated Texas Totals	Four Cour Percentag (From Pri	e Change
Est. 2014	854,778	2,480,331	713,200	1,931,335	5,979,644	26,977,142	2.37%	1.84%
Est. 2015	885,241	2,518,638	734,940	1,959,449	6,098,268	27,486,814	1.98%	1.89%
Est. 2016	914,127	2,553,385	784,840	1,991,639	6,243,991	27,937,492	2.39%	1.64%
Est. 2017	939,585	2,618,148	814,560	2,023,985	6,396,278	28,322,717	2.44%	1.38%
Est. 2018	969,603	2,618,148	836,210	2,057,926	6,481,887	28,701,845	1.34%	1.34%
Est. 2019	1,005,146	2,637,772	859,064	2,092,419	6,594,401	28,995,881	1.74%	1.02%
Est. 2020	1,034,730	2,635,516	915,673	2,110,640	6,696,559	29,360,759	1.55%	1.26%
Est. 2021	1,064,465	2,613,539	941,647	2,144,653	6,764,304	29,527,941	1.01%	0.57%
Est. 2022	1,109,462	2,586,050	976,720	2,170,962	6,843,194	29,947,238	1.17%	1.42%
Est. 2023	1,158,696	2,600,840	1,010,705	2,188,951	6,959,192	30,503,301	1.70%	1.86%
Increase Total from Year 2014 to Year 2023	303,918	120,509	297,505	257,616	979,548	3,526,159		

Source: Collin, Dallas, Denton and Tarrant Counties, US Census Bureau

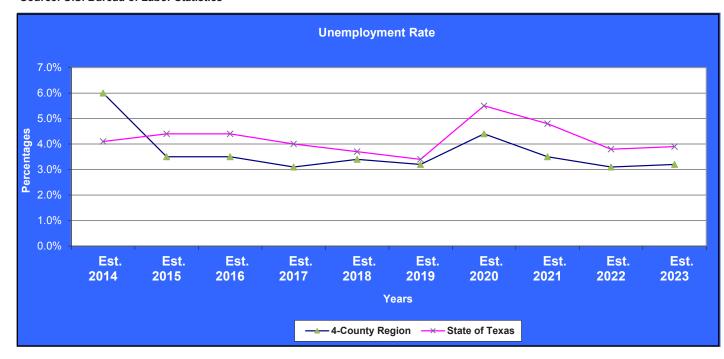


Demographic Data-Combined Four County Region and State of Texas Employment Status Estimates

Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

					Estimated Four County			
					Regional	Estimated	Unemploym	ent Rate
Year	COLLIN	DALLAS	DENTON	TARRANT	Totals	Texas Totals	Four County	Texas
Est. 2014	346,400	1,558,500	205,800	825,600	2,936,300	11,433,600	6.0%	4.1%
Est. 2015	366,900	1,616,800	221,400	844,900	3,050,000	11,681,000	3.5%	4.4%
Est. 2016	381,500	1,662,300	228,800	860,400	3,133,000	11,830,700	3.5%	4.4%
Est. 2017	398,000	1,691,100	239,600	877,800	3,206,500	12,008,941	3.1%	4.0%
Est. 2018	416,100	1,711,900	246,500	900,500	3,275,000	12,326,967	3.4%	3.7%
Est. 2019	431,973	1,750,722	260,926	926,263	3,369,884	12,603,200	3.2%	3.4%
Est. 2020	423,000	1,653,800	257,300	877,100	3,211,200	11,926,800	4.4%	5.5%
Est. 2021	462,900	1,747,400	277,100	922,700	3,410,100	12,613,100	3.5%	4.8%
Est. 2022	510,500	1,819,000	293,900	978,300	3,601,700	13,371,100	3.1%	3.8%
Est. 2023	530,200	1,836,000	308,600	998,500	3,673,300	13,731,100	3.2%	3.9%
Increase Total from Year 2014 to Year 2023	183,800	277,500	102,800	172,900	737,000	2,297,500		

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics



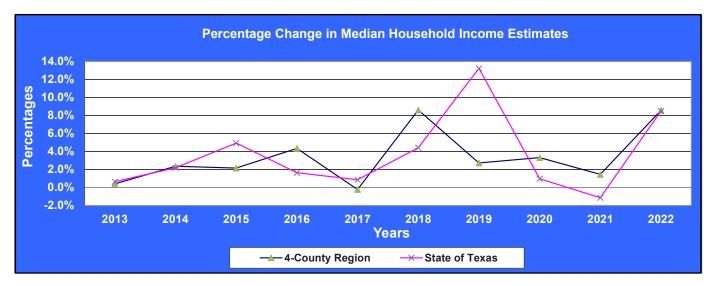
(continued)

Demographic Data-Combined Four County Region and State of Texas Median Household Income Estimates

For the years 2013-2022 (unaudited)

Year	COLLIN	DALLAS	DENTON	TARRANT	Four County Regional Totals	Texas	Percentag from Pric	
					Estimated Avg Median	Estimated Avg Median		
					Income	Income	Four County	Texas
2013	82,762	49,481	74,155	56,853	65,813	51,900	0.40%	0.65%
2014	86,634	50,118	74,569	58,127	67,362	53,035	2.35%	2.19%
2015	86,823	51,824	75,898	60,735	68,820	55,653	2.16%	4.94%
2016	90,382	54,429	80,841	61,553	71,801	56,565	4.33%	1.64%
2017	90,124	53,626	80,290	62,532	71,643	57,051	-0.22%	0.86%
2018	96,936	59,838	88,384	66,059	77,804	59,570	8.60%	4.42%
2019	96,847	61,807	90,910	70,130	79,924	67,444	2.72%	13.22%
2020	101,560	65,770	90,880	72,064	82,569	68,093	3.31%	0.96%
2021	102,119	63,549	98,027	71,399	83,774	67,321	1.46%	-1.13%
2022	113,943	70,871	102,711	76,285	90,953	73,035	8.57%	8.49%
Averaged Yearly Totals	\$ 94,813	\$ 58,131	\$ 85,667	\$ 65,574	\$ 76,046	\$ 60,967		

Source: U.S. Census Bureau



North Texas Four County Region's Top Ten Employers

(unaudited)

	2023		
COLLIN COUNTY TOP TEN EMPLOYERS EMPLOYER	NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL COUNTY EMPLOYMENT	INDUSTRY
STATE FARM INSURANCE CORPORATE OFFICE	10,000	1.59%	INSURANCE
JP MORGAN CHASE	9,500	1.51%	FINANCIAL SERVICES
FRISCO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	8,799	1.40%	EDUCATION
CAPITAL ONE FINANCE	7,542	1.20%	FINANCIAL SERVICES
TOYOTA NORTH AMERICA HQ	4,573	0.73%	AUTOMOTIVE
BANK OF AMERICA	4,500	0.72%	FINANCIAL SERVICES
RAYTHEON INTELLIGENCE & SPACE	4,347	0.69%	TECHNOLOGY
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS	3,455	0.55%	EDUCATION
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF TEXAS	3,100	0.49%	INSURANCE
MCKINNEY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	2,729	0.43%	EDUCATION
To	otal 58,545	9.32%	

	NUMBER OF	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL COUNTY	
EMPLOYER	EMPLOYEES	EMPLOYMENT	INDUSTRY
TEXAS HEALTH RESOURCES	27,000	1.03%	NONPROFIT HEALTH CARE
LOCKHEED MARTIN AERONAUTICS COMPANY	22,000	0.84%	MILITARY AIRCRAFT DESIGN & PRODUCTION
UT SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER	21,539	0.82%	HEALTH CARE PROVIDER
MEDICAL CITY HEALTHCARE	17,000	0.65%	HEALTH CARE PROVIDER
BANK OF AMERICA	13,850	0.53%	FINANCIAL SERVICES
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEMS	13,275	0.51%	EDUCATION
PARKLAND HEALTH &HOSPITAL SYSTEMS	12,966	0.50%	HEALTH CARE PROVIDER
GENERAL MOTORS	10,512	0.40%	AUTOMOTIVE
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON	7,938	0.31%	EDUCATION
JPS HEALTH NETWORK	7,010	0.27%	HEALTH CARE PROVIDER
Т	otal 153 090	5.86%	=

DENTON COUNTY TOP TEN EMPLOYERS				
			PERCENTAGE OF	
		NUMBER OF	TOTAL COUNTY	
EMPLOYER		EMPLOYEES	EMPLOYMENT	INDUSTRY
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS		10,600	1.89%	EDUCATION
LEWISVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT		6,554	1.17%	EDUCATION
DENTON ISD		4,690	0.84%	EDUCATION
MEDICAL CITY HOSPITALS		3,729	0.66%	HEALTH CARE PROVIDER
PETERBILT MOTORS		3,375	0.60%	MANUFACTURING
TEXAS WOMEN'S UNIVERSITY		2,734	0.49%	EDUCATION
CITY OF DENTON		1,967	0.35%	MUNICIPALITY
DENTON COUNTY		1,715	0.31%	MUNICIPALITY
DENTON STATE SCHOOL		1,312	0.23%	EDUCATION
ORTHOFIX		1,267	0.23%	MEDICAL
	Total	37,943	6.77%	

TARRANT COUNTY TOP TEN EMPLOYERS	NUMBER OF	PERCENTAGE OF	
EMPLOYER	EMPLOYEES	EMPLOYMENT	INDUSTRY
AMR CORP./AMERICAN AIRLINES	35,000	3.31%	AIRLINE
LOCKHEED MARTIN AERONAUTICS COMPANY	21,600	2.04%	MANUFACTURING
DFW INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT	14,000	1.32%	AIRPORT
TEXAS HEALTH RESOURCES	12,776	1.21%	EDUCATION
NAS- FORT WORTH JOINT RESERVE BASE	11,000	1.04%	MILITARY
GENERAL MOTORS ARLINGTON ASSEMBLY PLANT	10,512	0.99%	AUTOMOTIVE
FORT WORTH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	9,956	0.94%	EDUCATION
COOK'S CHILDREN HEALTH CARE SYSTEM	8,777	0.83%	HEALTH CARE PROVIDER
ARLINGTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	7,908	0.75%	EDUCATION
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON	7,647	0.72%	EDUCATION
	139,176	13.15%	_

Source: Local Counties ACFR's (Collin, Dallas, Denton and Tarrant)

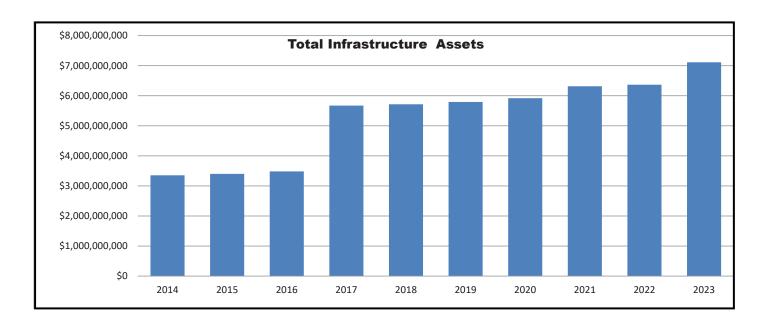
Contribution to Infrastructure Assets

Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

Year	Beginning Balance		Additions	Deletions/Depreciation	Adjustments	Ending Balance
2014	3,356,689,979		11,585,674	(6,159,420)	(8,597,539)	3,353,518,694
2015	3,353,518,694	*	53,581,166	(6,889,660)	136,897	3,400,347,097
2016	3,400,347,097	*	89,901,489	(8,903,986)	(394,739)	3,480,949,861
2017	3,480,949,861	*	132,744,330	(20,559,186)	2,078,500,474 (1)	5,671,635,479
2018	5,671,635,479	*	58,751,927	(16,987,728)	854,827	5,714,254,505
2019	5,714,254,505	*	98,705,222	(10,834,049)	(6,992,667)	5,795,133,011
2020	5,795,133,011	*	134,491,633	(12,442,509)	(71,323)	5,917,110,812
2021	5,917,110,812	*	92,634,275	(7,786,136)	312,748,531 (2)	6,314,707,482
2022	6,314,707,482	*	71,811,752	(18,762,313)	(197,974)	6,367,558,947
2023	6,367,558,947	*	57,801,212	(11,283,016)	697,793,436 (3)	7,111,870,579

does not include intangible assets and amortization (right to use), (SBITA's) of intangible assets *,

- (1) Includes transfer of assets from Special Projects System to NTTA System
- (2) Includes transfer of assets from 360 Tollway to NTTA System
- (3) restatement due to implementation of GASB 94



Toll Collection Variance

Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

	С	alendar Year 2014	Ca	alendar Year 2015	Ca	alendar Year 2016	Ca	alendar Year 2017	С	alendar Year 2018	C	alendar Year 2019	C	alendar Year 2020	Ca	alendar Year 2021	C	alendar Year 2022	C	alendar Year 2023
Value of invoiced ZipCash transactions uncollected	\$	81,508,283	\$	102,767,093	\$	113,455,688	\$	112,820,414	\$	115,432,293	\$	119,792,083	\$	99,853,082	\$	146,603,737	\$	160,767,116	\$	221,768,526
Value of uninvoiced ZipCash transactions		80,989,673		81,035,240		71,002,940		67,811,698		70,619,752		69,223,428		52,513,319		65,849,367		62,695,571		63,810,97
Total	\$	162,497,956	\$	183,802,333	\$	184,458,628	\$	180,632,111	\$	186,052,045	\$	189,015,511	\$	152,366,401	\$	212,453,104	\$	223,462,687	\$	285,579,50
		÷		÷		÷		÷		÷		÷		÷		÷		÷		÷
Value of all AVI and ZipCash transactions adjusted for Vtoll transactions	\$	795,784,407	\$	894,514,347	\$	967,410,315	\$ 1	,003,853,246	\$ ^	1,067,934,551	\$ 1	1,116,552,191	\$	907,943,247	\$ 1	,181,296,614	\$ 1	1,307,834,770	\$ 1	,530,946,455
oll collection variance		20.42%		20.55%		19.07%		17.99%		17.42%		16.93%		16.78%		17.98%		17.09%		18.65%

Notes:

(1) These calculations use aggregate transaction information from the NTTA System and exclude the Non-System Fund.

	Calendar Year 2014	Calendar Year 2015	Calendar Year 2016	Calendar Year 2017	Calendar Year 2018	Calendar Year 2019	Calendar Year 2020	Calendar Year 2021	Calendar Year 2022	Calendar Year 2023
Percentage of ZipCash transactions(by value) out of all NTTA transactions during period	30.40%	30.42%	28.90%	26.79%	25.28%	24.13%	26.22%	27.03%	25.80%	27.31%
Percentage of ZipCash transactions(by value) that were invoiced during period	64.61%	68.26%	72.68%	72.93%	71.94%	72.40%	67.19%	68.38%	70.50%	73.97%
Percentage of ZipCash transactions(by value) that were collected as of period end	45.03%	41.40%	41.30%	39.64%	36.57%	34.17%	33.19%	34.28%	33.88%	29.50%

Notes:

- (1) These calculations use aggregate transaction information from the NTTA System and exclude the Non-Major Enterprise Fund.
- (2) Uninvoiced ZipCash transactions that are paid in the reporting period are deemed to be invoiced and are reflected in the percentages in the preceding table. Uninvoiced ZipCash transactions that are invoiced in subsequent reporting periods, and uncollected invoiced ZipCash transactions that are collected in subsequent reporting periods, are not reflected in the percentages in the preceding table. Furthermore, the percentages in the table do not take into account adjustments for VToll transactions and unassigned ZipCash invoices occurring after such reporting period. ZipCash transactions are not invoiced if the transaction (i) does not meet NTTA's business rules regarding invoicing, or (ii) is not pursuable because a readable license plate image was not captured or because the license plate information could not be matched to the vehicle owner information.
- (3) The calculation does not include ZipCash transactions collected after the end of the calendar year in which the transaction occurred, therefore NTTA reports total ZipCash collections, including invoiced and uninvoiced payments, for the calendar year. This amount includes all ZipCash transactions collected regardless of the date the transactions occurred. Total unaudited ZipCash collections for the NTTA System were approximately \$78.0 million for 2014, \$81.4 million for 2015, \$92.0 million for 2016, \$88.1 million for 2017, \$92.3 million for 2018, \$93.6 million for 2019, \$78.4 million for 2020, \$113.9 million for 2021, \$131.0 million for 2022, and \$138.7 million for 2023.

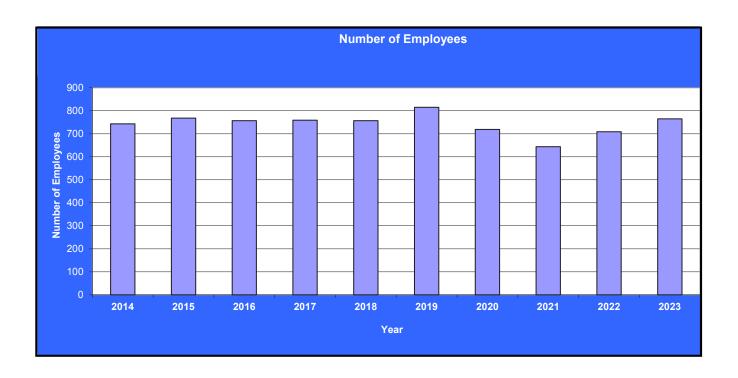
76 7

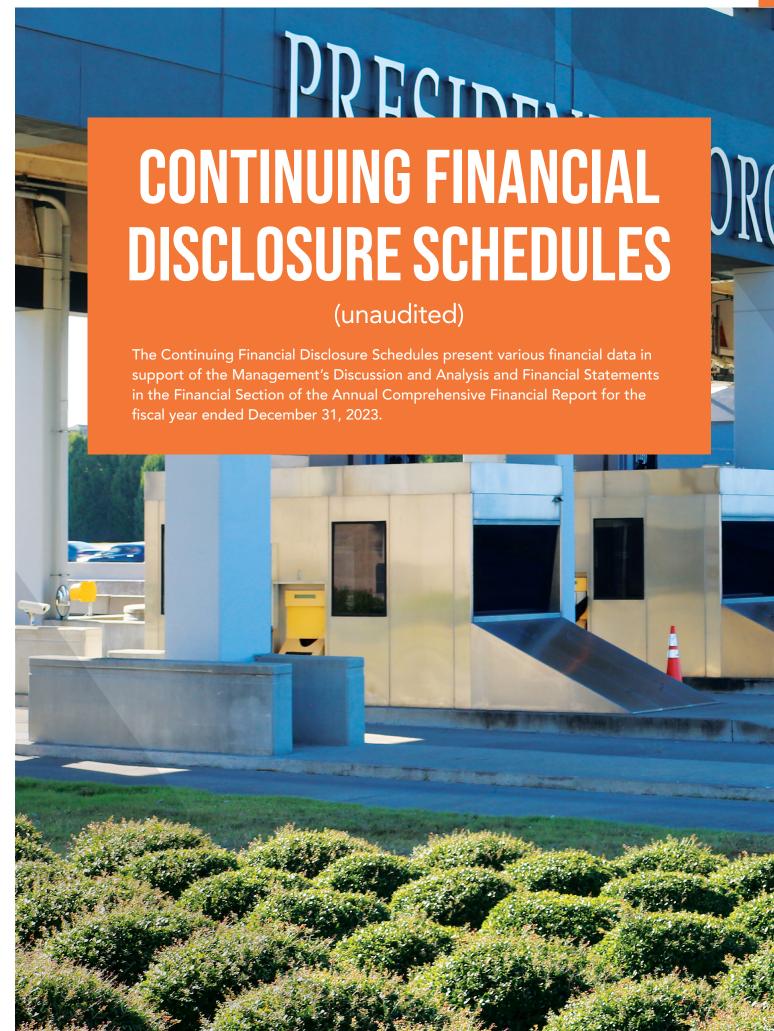
Total Lane Miles Operating and Number of Employees by Department

Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

			L	ane Miles	5					
Total Lane Miles	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	2016	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>
	744	744	745	950	995	1,145	1,089	1,158	1,188	1194

		Full	-time Eq	uivalent l	Employee	s				
Function	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	2018	<u>2019</u>	2020	<u>2021</u>	2022	2023
Administration	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2
Adminstration/Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8	7
Board	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operations	5	5	6	7	5	8	8	8	12	14
Financial Planning and Analysis	-	-	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Strategic & Innovative Solutions	6	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	19	23	18	18	15	14	14	14	14	14
Business Diversity	5	5	5	5	4	5	5	4	4	4
Communications/Public Affairs	14	15	15	12	12	14	11	10	10	10
Internal Audit	7	7	8	9	8	8	6	4	7	8
Human Resources	12	11	11	11	13	13	12	11	11	15
Legal Services	5	5	7	6	7	6	6	6	7	8
Traffic & Incident Management	94	98	103	112	132	132	124	119	122	118
Information Technology	76	78	83	84	81	86	88	82	78	86
Procurement Services	9	10	10	11	10	11	11	6	10	8
Government Affairs	3	1	2	2	2	3	1	3	3	2
Maintenance	167	160	165	132	127	137	159	113	126	141
Customer Service Center	298	325	295	321	312	349	248	232	272	305
Project Delivery	16	16	16	17	16	17	15	15	14	15
Treasury Management	4	3	4	3	9	9	8	7	8	7
Total	743	768	757	759	757	815	719	644	709	765





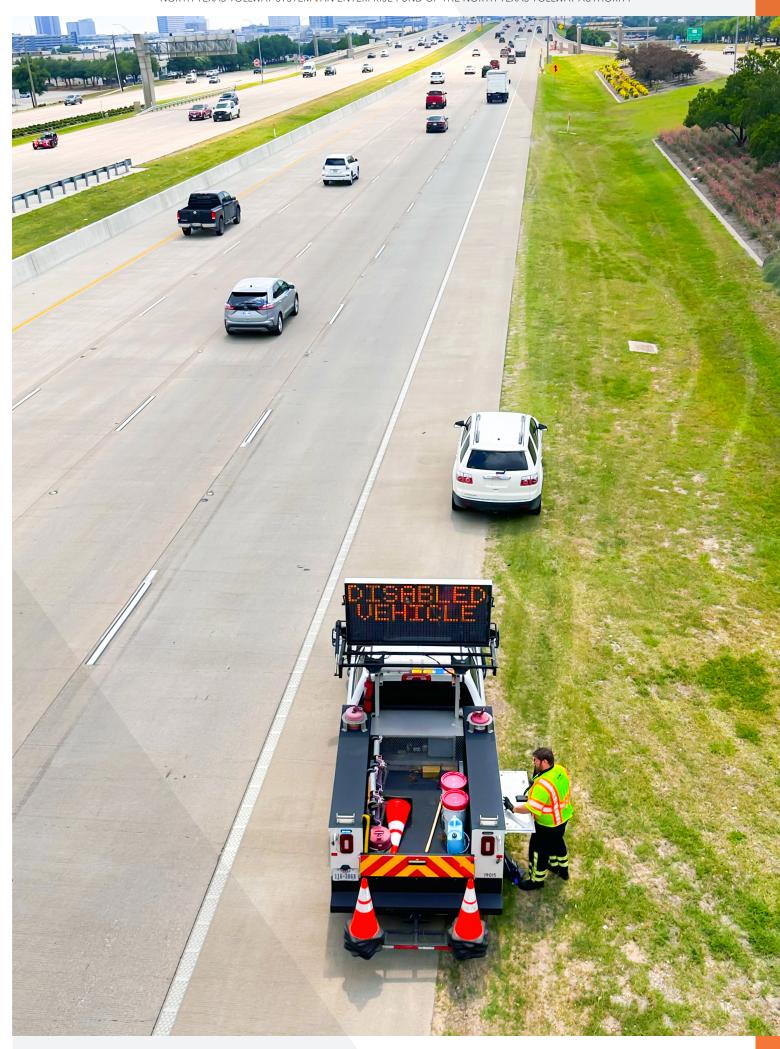
Schedule of Budget and Actual Revenues and Expenses on Trust Agreement Basis

Year ended December 31, 2023 (unaudited)

Schedule 2

		Budget	Actual		Over (Under)
Revenues:					
Toll revenues	\$	1,045,777,500 \$	1,131,351,793	\$	85,574,293
Interest income		12,000,000	56,409,647		44,409,647
Other revenue	_	41,598,225	29,352,647	_	(12,245,578)
Gross revenues	-	1,099,375,725	1,217,114,087	_	117,738,362
Operating expenses:					
Salaries & Benefits		60,439,584	62,902,991		2,463,407
Consulting & Professional Services		49,095,793	45,770,982		(3,324,811)
Maintenance Services		55,498,211	47,607,243		(7,890,968)
Operational Services		67,453,049	63,045,039		(4,408,010)
Business & Marketing Services		4,707,353	3,991,764		(715,589)
Administrative Services	_	9,038,925	7,356,843	_	(1,682,082)
Total gross operating expenses		246,232,915	230,674,862		(15,558,053)
Allocated Expenses:		(26,509,237)	(27,860,788)		(1,351,551)
Total operating expenses	_	219,723,678	202,814,074	_	(16,909,604)
Net revenues available for debt service	\$	879,652,047 \$	1,014,300,013	(*)\$	134,647,966

(*) Does not include \$7,068,330 in amortization of SBITA assets. Net revenues available for debt service on a trust agreement basis including SBITA amoritization is \$1,007,231,683.



Schedule of Changes in Net Position by Trust Account

December 31, 2023 (unaudited)

Schedule of Changes in Net Position by Trust Account

December 31, 2023 (unaudited)

		Non-Major	North	Construction		Revenue	Operations and	Reserve	Capital		bt Service Accounts	
	Total	Enterprise Fund	Texas Tollway System	and Property Account	_	Account	Maintenance Account (*)	Maintenance Account	Improvement Fund	Bond Interest Account	Reserve Account	Redemption Account
Net positions, beginning of year \$	745,937,728 \$	79,303,603 \$	666,634,125 \$	(826,615,315)	\$_	104,428,709	10,518,578 \$	30,346,933 \$	711,211,847	7,439,357 \$	420,438,935 \$	208,865,081
Gross revenues	1,328,023,534	110,909,447	1,217,114,087	-		1,172,985,103	1,738,820	2,363,646	24,207,709	4,602,193	4,201,824	7,014,792
Net increase (decrease) in the fair value of investments	30,293,655	-	30,293,655	-		1,548,641	-	=	13,123,606	=	15,621,408	-
Administration and operations expenses	(295,213,795)	(92,399,721)	(202,814,074)	-		-	(202,814,074)	=	=	=	=	-
Depreciation on property and equipment	(9,694,133)	-	(9,694,133)	(9,694,133)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond interest expense	(451,054,273)	-	(451,054,273)	-		-	-	-	(4,116,730)	(446,937,543)	-	-
BAB's Subsidy	19,643,079	-	19,643,079	-		-	-	-	-	19,643,079	-	-
Interest Expense-SBITA's	(174,891)	-	(174,891)				(143,255)		(31,636)			
Other nonoperating expenses/ revenue	327,945	-	327,945	202,883		-	125,062	-	-	-	-	-
Bond discount/premium amortization	71,990,644	-	71,990,644	71,990,644		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond issuance cost amortization	(4,124,732)	-	(4,124,732)	(4,124,732)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of assets	(648,179)	-	(648,179)	(648,179)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amortization of deferred amount on refunding (note 5)	(66,070,060)	-	(66,070,060)	(66,070,060)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amortization of intangibles	(110,858,844)	-	(110,858,844)	(100,382,075)			(7,068,330)	(5,650)	(3,402,789)	-	-	-
Reserve maintenance account expenses	(48,119,358)	-	(48,119,358)	-		-	-	(48,119,358)	-	-	-	-
Consolidated capital improvement fund expenses	(39,777,860)	<u>-</u>	(39,777,860)	58,018,106	_	-	<u> </u>	<u>-</u>	(97,795,966)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	-
Net revenues	424,542,731	18,509,726	406,033,005	(50,707,544)		1,174,533,744	(208,161,777)	(45,761,362)	(68,015,806)	(422,692,271)	19,823,232	7,014,792
Interfund transactions:												
Distribution from revenue fund	-	-	-	-		(1,117,526,308)	203,989,910	54,908,117	245,120,695	350,043,778	-	263,463,808
Operating transfers (other funds)	-			160,303,320		(27,517,741)	13,764,053	<u>-</u> _	1,442,129	72,792,829	(12,578,024)	(208,206,568)
Net changes during the year	424,542,731	18,509,726	406,033,005	109,595,776	<u>-</u>	29,489,695	9,592,186	9,146,755	178,547,018	144,336	7,245,208	62,272,032
Net positions, end of year \$	1,170,480,459 \$	97,813,329 \$	1,072,667,130 \$	(717,019,539)	\$_	133,918,404	20,110,764 \$	39,493,688 \$	889,758,865	7,583,693 \$	427,684,143 \$	271,137,113

^(*) Restated due to GASB 96 implementation

Schedule of Toll Revenue and Traffic Analysis

Year ended December 31, 2023 (unaudited)

	Schedu	ıle 4
Toll revenue (*):		
AVI	\$ 951,955,	,203
ZipCash	330,770,	,762
Less bad debt expense	(151,374,	,172)
Total	\$ <u>1,131,351</u>	,793
Vehicle transactions (*):		
Two-axle vehicle transactions	899,122,	,909
Multiaxle vehicle transactions	31,808,	,836
Nonrevenue vehicle transactions	4,291,	,057
Total	935,222	,802
Toll revenue – average per day (*):		
AVI	\$ 2,608,	,096
Zipcash	491,	,498
Average	\$3,099	,594
Vehicle transactions – average per day (*):		
Two-axle vehicle transactions	2,463,	,350
Multiaxle vehicle transactions	87,	,147
Nonrevenue vehicle transactions	11,	,756
Average	2,562	,253

(*) System only, excludes Non-System Fund

Schedule of Toll Rates

As of December 31, 2023 (unaudited)

Schedule 5

	Two-Axle	Passenger	Three-Axle Vehi	cles and	Four-Axle Vel	hicles and	Five-AxI	e Vehicles and	Six or M	Nore Axle Vehicles
D. H M. d. T. II	Cars an	d Trucks	Vehicle Combin	nations	Vehicle Com	binations	Vehicle	Combinations	and :	Special Permits
Dallas North Tollway	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash
Wycliff Main Lane Gantry (MLP1)	\$1.84	\$3.68	\$3.68	\$7.36	\$5.52	\$11.04	\$7.36	\$14.72	\$9.20	\$18.40
Mockingbird Lane (MOCLN)	\$1.34	\$2.68	\$2.68	\$5.36	\$4.02	\$8.04	\$5.36	\$10.72	\$6.70	\$13.40
Northwest Highway (NORHY)	\$0.91	\$1.82	\$1.82	\$3.64	\$2.73	\$5.46	\$3.64	\$7.28	\$4.55	\$9.10
Royal Lane (ROYLN)	\$0.48	\$0.96	\$0.96	\$1.92	\$1.44	\$2.88	\$1.92	\$3.84	\$2.40	\$4.80
Spring Valley Road (SPVRD)	\$0.32	\$0.64	\$0.64	\$1.28	\$0.96	\$1.92	\$1.28	\$2.56	\$1.60	\$3.20
Belt Line Road (BELRD)	\$0.42	\$0.84	\$0.84	\$1.68	\$1.26	\$2.52	\$1.68 \$2.56	\$3.36	\$2.10	\$4.20
Keller Springs Road (KESRD)	\$0.64	\$1.28	\$1.28	\$2.56	\$1.92	\$3.84	\$2.56	\$5.12	\$3.20	\$6.40
Trinity Mills Main Lane Gantry (MLP2)	\$1.32	\$2.64	\$2.64	\$5.28	\$3.96	\$7.92	\$5.28	\$10.56	\$6.60	\$13.20
Frankford Road (FRARD)	\$0.32	\$0.64	\$0.64	\$1.28	\$0.96	\$1.92	\$1.28	\$2.56	\$1.60	\$3.20
Park Boulevard (PARBD)	\$0.32	\$0.64	\$0.64	\$1.28	\$0.96	\$1.92	\$1.28	\$2.56	\$1.60	\$3.20
Parker Main Lane Gantry (MLP3)	\$1.17	\$2.34	\$2.34	\$4.68	\$3.51	\$7.02	\$4.68	\$9.36	\$5.85	\$11.70
Parker Road (PARRD)	\$0.69	\$1.38	\$1.38	\$2.76	\$2.07	\$4.14	\$2.76	\$5.52	\$3.45	\$6.90
Windhaven Parkway (WINPY)	\$0.55	\$1.10	\$1.10	\$2.20	\$1.65	\$3.30	\$2.20	\$4.40	\$2.75	\$5.50
Spring Creek Parkway (SPCPY)	\$0.38	\$0.76	\$0.76	\$1.52	\$1.14	\$2.28	\$1.52	\$3.04	\$1.90	\$3.80
Legacy Drive (LEGDR)	\$0.32	\$0.64	\$0.64	\$1.28	\$0.96	\$1.92	\$1.28	\$2.56	\$1.60	\$3.20
Headquarters Drive (HEADR)	\$0.32	\$0.64	\$0.64	\$1.28	\$0.96	\$1.92	\$1.28	\$2.56	\$1.60	\$3.20
Gaylord Parkway (GAYPY)	\$0.32	\$0.64	\$0.64	\$1.28	\$0.96	\$1.92	\$1.28	\$2.56	\$1.60	\$3.20
Lebanon Road (LEBRD)	\$0.48	\$0.96	\$0.96	\$1.92	\$1.44	\$2.88	\$1.92	\$3.84	\$2.40	\$4.80
Stone Brook Parkway (STOPY)	\$0.60	\$1.20	\$1.20	\$2.40	\$1.80	\$3.60	\$2.40	\$4.80	\$3.00	\$6.00
Main Street (MAIST)	\$1.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$4.00	\$3.00	\$6.00	\$4.00	\$8.00	\$5.00	\$10.00
Eldorado Main Lane Gantry (MLP4)	\$2.07	\$4.14	\$4.14	\$8.28	\$6.21	\$12.42	\$8.28	\$16.56	\$10.35	\$20.70
Eldorado Parkway (ELDPY)	\$0.75	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$3.00	\$2.25	\$4.50	\$3.00	\$6.00	\$3.75	\$7.50
Fields Parkway (FLSPY)	\$0.42	\$0.84	\$0.84	\$1.68	\$1.26	\$2.52	\$1.68	\$3.36	\$2.10	\$4.20
First Street (FIRST)	\$0.32	\$0.64	\$0.64	\$1.28	\$0.96	\$1.92	\$1.28	\$2.56	\$1.60	\$3.20
President George Bush Turnpike Eastern Extension Miller Road (MLRRD)	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash
	\$0.53	\$1.06	\$1.06	\$2.12	\$1.59	\$3.18	\$2.12	\$4.24	\$2.65	\$5.30
Lakeview Parkway (LAKPY)	\$0.70	\$1.40	\$1.40	\$2.80	\$2.10	\$4.20	\$2.80	\$5.60	\$3.50	\$7.00
Merritt Road (MERLG)	\$1.12	\$2.24	\$2.24	\$4.48	\$3.36	\$6.72	\$4.48	\$8.96	\$5.60	\$11.20
Merritt Main Lane Gantry (MLG5)	\$2.11	\$4.22	\$4.22	\$8.44	\$6.33	\$12.66	\$8.44	\$16.88	\$10.55	\$21.10
Miles Road (MLSRD)	\$0.45	\$0.90	\$0.90	\$1.80	\$1.35	\$2.70	\$1.80	\$3.60	\$2.25	\$4.50
Firewheel Parkway (FIRPY)	\$0.32	\$0.64	\$0.64	\$1.28	\$0.96	\$1.92	\$1.28	\$2.56	\$1.60	\$3.20
Crist Road (CRIRD)	\$0.32	\$0.64	\$0.64	\$1.28	\$0.96	\$1.92	\$1.28	\$2.56	\$1.60	\$3.20
President George Bush Turnpike	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash
North Garland Avenue (GARRD)	\$0.37	\$0.74	\$0.74	\$1.48	\$1.11	\$2.22	\$1.48	\$2.96	\$1.85	\$3.70
Campbell Road (CAMRD) East Renner Road (ERERD)	\$0.60	\$1.20	\$1.20	\$2.40	\$1.80	\$3.60	\$2.40	\$4.80	\$3.00	\$6.00
	\$0.97	\$1.94	\$1.94	\$3.88	\$2.91	\$5.82	\$3.88	\$7.76	\$4.85	\$9.70
Shiloh Main Lane Gantry (MLP6)	\$1.46	\$2.92	\$2.92	\$5.84	\$4.38	\$8.76	\$5.84	\$11.68	\$7.30	\$14.60
Shiloh Road (SHIRD)	\$0.75	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$3.00	\$2.25	\$4.50	\$3.00	\$6.00	\$3.75	\$7.50
West Renner Road (WRERD)	\$0.49	\$0.98	\$0.98	\$1.96	\$1.47	\$2.94	\$1.96	\$3.92	\$2.45	\$4.90
Independence Parkway (INDPY)	\$0.50	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$2.00	\$1.50	\$3.00	\$2.00	\$4.00	\$2.50	\$5.00
Coit Road (COIRD) Coit Main Lane Gantry (MLP7)	\$0.75	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$3.00	\$2.25	\$4.50	\$3.00	\$6.00	\$3.75	\$7.50
	\$1.56	\$3.12	\$3.12	\$6.24	\$4.68	\$9.36	\$6.24	\$12.48	\$7.80	\$15.60
Preston Road (PRERD)	\$0.42	\$0.84	\$0.84	\$1.68	\$1.26	\$2.52 \$1.92	\$1.68	\$3.36 \$2.56	\$2.10 \$1.60	\$4.20
Midway Road (MIDRD) Marsh Lane (MARLN)	\$0.32 \$0.43	\$0.64 \$0.86	\$0.64 \$0.86	\$1.28 \$1.72	\$0.96 \$1.29	\$2.58	\$1.28 \$1.72	\$3.44	\$2.15	\$3.20 \$4.30
Frankford Main Lane Gantry (MLP8)	\$1.46	\$2.92	\$2.92	\$5.84	\$4.38	\$8.76	\$5.84	\$11.68	\$7.30	\$14.60
Kelly Boulevard (KELBD)	\$0.77	\$1.54	\$1.54	\$3.08	\$2.31	\$4.62	\$3.08	\$6.16	\$3.85	\$7.70
Josey Lane (JOSLN)	\$0.50	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$2.00	\$1.50	\$3.00	\$2.00	\$4.00	\$2.50	\$5.00
Sandy Lake Main Lane Gantry (MLP9) Belt Line - Luna Road (NBERD)	\$1.15	\$2.30	\$2.30	\$4.60	\$3.45	\$6.90	\$4.60	\$9.20	\$5.75	\$11.50
	\$0.67	\$1.34	\$1.34	\$2.68	\$2.01	\$4.02	\$2.68	\$5.36	\$3.35	\$6.70
Royal Lane (ROYLN)	\$0.38	\$0.76	\$0.76	\$1.52	\$1.14	\$2.28	\$1.52	\$3.04	\$1.90	\$3.80
Belt Line Road (SBERD)	\$0.70	\$1.40	\$1.40	\$2.80	\$2.10	\$4.20	\$2.80	\$5.60	\$3.50	\$7.00
Belt Line Main Lane Gantry (MLP10)	\$0.70	\$1.40	\$1.40	\$2.80	\$2.10	\$4.20	\$2.80	\$5.60	\$3.50	\$7.00
President George Bush Turnpike Western Eastern	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash
Conflans Road (CONRD)	\$0.32	\$0.64	\$0.64	\$1.28	\$0.96	\$1.92	\$1.28	\$2.56	\$1.60	\$3.20
Shady Grove Road (SHGRD)	\$0.54	\$1.08	\$1.08	\$2.16	\$1.62	\$3.24	\$2.16	\$4.32	\$2.70	\$5.40
	\$0.56	\$1.12	\$1.12	\$2.24	\$1.68	\$3.36	\$2.24	\$4.48	\$2.80	\$5.60
Lower Tarrant - North (NLTRD) Lower Tarrant Mainlane Gantry (MLG11)	\$1.22	\$2.44	\$2.44	\$4.88	\$3.66	\$7.32	\$4.88	\$9.76	\$6.10	\$12.20
Lower Tarrant - South (SLTRD) Dalworth Street (DALST)	\$0.32	\$0.64	\$0.64	\$1.28	\$0.96	\$1.92	\$1.28	\$2.56	\$1.60	\$3.20
	\$0.32	\$0.64	\$0.64	\$1.28	\$0.96	\$1.92	\$1.28	\$2.56	\$1.60	\$3.20
Marshall Drive (MARDR)	\$0.61	\$1.22	\$1.22	\$2.44	\$1.83	\$3.66	\$2.44	\$4.88	\$3.05	\$6.10
Pioneer Parkway (PIOPY)	\$0.78	\$1.56	\$1.56	\$3.12	\$2.34	\$4.68	\$3.12	\$6.24	\$3.90	\$7.80
Arkansas Mainlane Gantry (MLG12)	\$1.28	\$2.56	\$2.56	\$5.12	\$3.84	\$7.68	\$5.12	\$10.24	\$6.40	\$12.80
Arkansas Lane (ARKLN)	\$0.43	\$0.86	\$0.86	\$1.72	\$1.29	\$2.58	\$1.72	\$3.44	\$2.15	\$4.30
Mayfield Road (MAYRD)	\$0.32	\$0.64	\$0.64	\$1.28	\$0.96	\$1.92	\$1.28	\$2.56	\$1.60	\$3.20
Addison Aiport Toll Tunnel	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash
Addison Airport Toll Tunnel (AATT) Mountain Creek Lake Toll Bridge	\$0.74	\$1.48	\$1.48	\$2.96	\$2.22	\$4.44	\$2.96	\$5.92	\$3.70	\$7.40
	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash
Mountain Creek Lake Toll Bridge (MCLB)	\$0.74	\$1.48	\$1.48	\$2.96	\$2.22	\$4.44	\$2.96	\$5.92	\$3.70	\$7.40
Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash
Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge (LLTB)	\$1.47	\$2.94	\$2.94	\$5.88	\$4.41	\$8.82	\$5.88	\$11.76	\$7.35	\$14.70
Sam Rayburn Tollway	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash
Denton Tap Main Lane Gantry (MLG1)	\$0.70	\$1.40	\$1.40	\$2.80	\$2.10	\$4.20	\$2.80	\$5.60	\$3.50	\$7.00
MacArthur Boulevard (MACBD)	\$0.32	\$0.64	\$0.64	\$1.28	\$0.96	\$1.92	\$1.28	\$2.56	\$1.60	\$3.20
Carrollton Parkway (CARPY)	\$0.32	\$0.64	\$0.64	\$1.28	\$0.96	\$1.92	\$1.28	\$2.56	\$1.60	\$3.20
Parker Road (PARRD)	\$0.45	\$0.90	\$0.90	\$1.80	\$1.35	\$2.70	\$1.80	\$3.60	\$2.25	\$4.50
Old Denton Road (OLDRD)	\$0.53	\$1.06	\$1.06	\$2.12	\$1.59	\$3.18	\$2.12	\$4.24	\$2.65	\$5.30
Standridge Drive - South (SSTDR)	\$0.79	\$1.58	\$1.58	\$3.16	\$2.37	\$4.74	\$3.16	\$6.32	\$3.95	\$7.90
Josey Lane - South (SJOLN)	\$0.96	\$1.92	\$1.92	\$3.84	\$2.88	\$5.76	\$3.84	\$7.68	\$4.80	\$9.60
Josey Main Lane Gantry (MLG2)	\$1.81	\$3.62	\$3.62	\$7.24	\$5.43	\$10.86	\$7.24	\$14.48	\$9.05	\$18.10
Standridge Drive - North (NSTDR)	\$1.02	\$2.04	\$2.04	\$4.08	\$3.06	\$6.12	\$4.08	\$8.16	\$5.10	\$10.20
Josey Lane - North (NJOLN)	\$0.85	\$1.70	\$1.70	\$3.40	\$2.55	\$5.10	\$3.40	\$6.80	\$4.25	\$8.50
Plano Parkway (PLAPY)	\$0.67	\$1.34 \$0.66	\$1.34 \$0.66	\$2.68 \$1.32	\$2.01 \$0.99	\$4.02 \$1.98	\$2.68	\$5.36 \$2.64	\$3.35	\$6.70
Spring Creek Parkway (SPCPY) Preston Road (PRERD)	\$0.33 \$0.32	\$0.64	\$0.66 \$0.64	\$1.28	\$0.96	\$1.92	\$1.32 \$1.28	\$2.56	\$1.65 \$1.60	\$3.30 \$3.20
Hillcrest Road (HILRD) Coit Road (COIRD)	\$0.33	\$0.66	\$0.66	\$1.32	\$0.99	\$1.98	\$1.32	\$2.64	\$1.65	\$3.30
	\$0.73	\$1.46	\$1.46	\$2.92	\$2.19	\$4.38	\$2.92	\$5.84	\$3.65	\$7.30
Independence Parkway (INDPY)	\$0.97	\$1.94	\$1.94	\$3.88	\$2.91	\$5.82	\$3.88	\$7.76	\$4.85	\$9.70
Custer Road - South (CUSRD) Custer Main Lane Gantry (MLG3)	\$1.21	\$2.42	\$2.42	\$4.84	\$3.63	\$7.26	\$4.84	\$9.68	\$6.05	\$12.10
	\$2.50	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$10.00	\$7.50	\$15.00	\$10.00	\$20.00	\$12.50	\$25.00
Exchange Parkway (SALDR)	\$1.30	\$2.60	\$2.60	\$5.20	\$3.90	\$7.80	\$5.20	\$10.40	\$6.50	\$13.00
Alma Drive (NALDR)	\$0.95	\$1.90	\$1.90	\$3.80	\$2.85	\$5.70	\$3.80	\$7.60	\$4.75	\$9.50
Stacy Road (STARD)	\$0.74	\$1.48	\$1.48	\$2.96	\$2.22	\$4.44	\$2.96	\$5.92	\$3.70	\$7.40
Lake Forest Drive (LAFDR)	\$0.58	\$1.16	\$1.16	\$2.32	\$1.74	\$3.48	\$2.32	\$4.64	\$2.90	\$5.80
Hardin Boulevard (HARBD)	\$0.37	\$0.74	\$0.74	\$1.48	\$1.11	\$2.22	\$1.48	\$2.96	\$1.85	\$3.70
Chisholm Trial Parkway	TollTag	ZipCash \$3.36	TollTag \$3.36	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash \$10.08	TollTag	ZipCash \$13.44	TollTag \$8.40	ZipCash
Gantry 1 (Montgomery) (MLG1) Edwards Ranch Rd (EDWRD)	\$1.68 \$0.71	\$1.42	\$1.42	\$6.72 \$2.84	\$5.04 \$2.13	\$4.26	\$6.72 \$2.84	\$5.68	\$3.55	\$16.80 \$7.10
Arborlawn Drive (ARBDR) Oakmont Blvd (OAKBD)	\$0.40	\$0.80	\$0.80	\$1.60	\$1.20	\$2.40	\$1.60	\$3.20	\$2.00	\$4.00
	\$0.59	\$1.18	\$1.18	\$2.36	\$1.77	\$3.54	\$2.36	\$4.72	\$2.95	\$5.90
Altamesa Blvd (ALTBD)	\$0.93	\$1.86	\$1.86	\$3.72	\$2.79	\$5.58	\$3.72	\$7.44	\$4.65	\$9.30
Sycamore School Rd (SYCRD)	\$0.96	\$1.92	\$1.92	\$3.84	\$2.88	\$5.76	\$3.84	\$7.68	\$4.80	\$9.60
McPherson Blvd (MCPBD)	\$1.30	\$2.60	\$2.60	\$5.20	\$3.90	\$7.80	\$5.20	\$10.40	\$6.50	\$13.00
Gantry 2 (Stewart Feltz) (MLG2)	\$2.73	\$5.46	\$5.46	\$10.92	\$8.19	\$16.38	\$10.92	\$21.84	\$13.65	\$27.30
Farm Market 1187 (F1187)	\$0.75	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$3.00	\$2.25	\$4.50	\$3.00	\$6.00	\$3.75	\$7.50
County Rd 920 (CR920)	\$0.44	\$0.88	\$0.88	\$1.76	\$1.32	\$2.64	\$1.76	\$3.52	\$2.20	\$4.40
County Rd 913 (CR913)	\$0.45	\$0.90	\$0.90	\$1.80	\$1.35	\$2.70	\$1.80	\$3.60	\$2.25	\$4.50
Farm Market 917 (FM917)	\$0.82	\$1.64	\$1.64	\$3.28	\$2.46	\$4.92	\$3.28	\$6.56	\$4.10	\$8.20
County Rd 904 (CR904) Gantry 3 (CR 904-Sparks Rd) (MLG3)	\$1.24	\$2.48	\$2.48	\$4.96	\$3.72	\$7.44	\$4.96	\$9.92	\$6.20	\$12.40
Sparks Rd (SPARD)	\$2.03	\$4.06	\$4.06	\$8.12	\$6.09	\$12.18	\$8.12	\$16.24	\$10.15	\$20.30
	\$0.36	\$0.72	\$0.72	\$1.44	\$1.08	\$2.16	\$1.44	\$2.88	\$1.80	\$3.60
360 Tollway	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash	TollTag	ZipCash
Webb Lynn Road (WEBRD)	\$0.32	\$0.64	\$0.64	\$1.28	\$0.96	\$1.92	\$1.28	\$2.56	\$1.60	\$3.20
New York Mainlane Gantry (MLG14)	\$1.31	\$2.62	\$2.62	\$5.24	\$3.93	\$7.86	\$5.24	\$10.48	\$6.55	\$13.10
New York Avenue (NYAVE)	\$0.87	\$1.74	\$1.74	\$3.48	\$2.61	\$5.22	\$3.48	\$6.96	\$4.35	\$8.70
Debbie Lane (DEBLN)	\$0.61	\$1.22	\$1.22	\$2.44	\$1.83	\$3.66	\$2.44	\$4.88	\$3.05	\$6.10
Lone Star Mainlane Gantry (MLG15)	\$0.61	\$1.22	\$1.22	\$2.44	\$1.83	\$3.66	\$2.44	\$4.88	\$3.05	\$6.10
Footnote: The Authority has converted all the facilities in the	system to All	⊏iectronic To	ii Collection (All ETC).							

Footnote: The Authority has converted all the facilities in the system to All Electronic Toll Collection (All ETC). Cash is no longer accepted on NTTA Facilities so vehicles with no transponders are billed through video tolling. Toll rates are 2.120 cents per mile effective July 1, 2023

Effective July 1, 2023 the premium on ZipCash transactions was increased from 50% to 100%

Schedule of Historical Traffic, Toll Revenues and Net Revenues

Year Ended December 31, 2023 (unaudited)

Schedule 6

Historical Traffic and Toll Revenue

The table below sets forth the annual revenue vehicle transactions and gross toll revenue with respect to the Dallas North Tollway System for the ten calendar years 2014 through 2023:

	Annual	
	revenue	
	vehicle	
	transactions	Annual toll
Year	(unaudited)	revenue
2014	644,669,523	580,045,215
2015	676,484,779	617,488,044
2016	703,094,602	665,212,316
2017	723,247,591	712,551,456
2018	827,610,415	841,491,016
2019	847,392,583	886,843,140
2020	650,219,349	714,035,883
2021	810,083,028	898,653,592
2022	877,256,430	1,034,979,719
2023	930,931,745	1,131,351,793

Historical Net Revenues

The table set forth below shows the Net Revenues for debt service (as defined by Trust Agreement) of the Dallas North Tollway System for the ten calendar years 2014 through 2023:

		Current	Investment and		
Year	Toll revenue	expenses	other earnings	Net revenues	Coverage
2014	580,045,215	115,465,976	28,170,791	492,750,030	1.41
2015	617,488,044	128,107,355	33,019,683	522,400,372	1.48
2016	665,212,316	131,310,220	43,467,901	577,369,997	1.48
2017	712,551,456	145,516,809	49,612,968	616,647,615	1.49
2018	841,491,016	165,549,908	67,692,654	743,633,762	1.37
2019	886,843,140	174,227,341	72,188,818	784,804,617	1.42
2020	714,035,883	167,312,413	34,543,571	581,267,041	1.28
2021	898,653,592	179,108,106	26,629,436	746,174,922	1.43
2022	1,034,979,719	199,065,743	45,512,657	881,426,633	1.49
2023	1.131.351.793	209.882.404	85.762.294	1.007.231.683	1.57

Schedule of Capitalized Costs by Project

As of December 31, 2023 (unaudited)

	231104410
	0
Dallas North Tollway - 3711	Cumulative Total Through December 31, 2023
Preliminary costs	\$ 17,379,879
Right-of-way	49,485,647
Engineering	21,439,096
Administration	2,953,499
Buildings	5,580,003
Land	1,714,934
Roadways	203,765,223
Equipment	771,382
Accumulated depreciation - equipment	(771,382 302,318,281
Total capitalized costs – Dallas North Tollway Dallas North Tollway Extension - 3712	302,316,28
Preliminary costs	6,619,071
Right-of-way	8,557,830
Engineering	25,116,391
Administration	1,413,506
Roadways Total conitalized costs - Dellas North Tellusy Extension	231,085,280 272,792,078
Total capitalized costs – Dallas North Tollway Extension	272,792,078
Addison Airport Toll Tunnel - 3741	1,244,082
Preliminary costs	
Right-of-way Engineering	617,278
	4,895,697
Administration	295,203
Roadways	16,853,636
Total capitalized cost – Addison Airport Toll Tunnel	23,905,896
President George Bush Turnpike - Segments I - IV - 3721	10.040.404
Preliminary costs	18,040,104
Right-of-way	73,261,704
Engineering	114,239,012
Construction in Progress	197,463
Administration	25,252,891
Buildings	24,796,157
Land	5,578,821
Roadways	1,103,149,729
Intangibles	71,932,348
Equipment	53,125,745
Accumulated depreciation for buildings	(15,339,150
Accumulated depreciation - equipment	(33,980,113
Total capitalized cost – President George Bush Turnpike - Segments I - IV	1,440,254,711
President George Bush Turnpike - Segment V - 3723	
Preliminary costs	1,596,208
Right-of-way	16,459
Engineering	8,981,476
Administration	235,829
Roadways	75,190,982
Total capitalized cost – President George Bush Turnpike - Segment V	86,020,954
Dallas North Tollway Phase 3 - 3713	
Preliminary costs	5,118,816
Infrastructure - Other	434
Right-of-way	569,830
Engineering	33,329,767
Administration	2,690,663
Construction In Progress	57,264,111
Roadways Total capitalized cost – Dallas North Tollway Phase 3	461,946,847
Total capitalized cost – Dallas North Tollway Phase 3	560,920,468
Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge - 3761	0.077
Preliminary costs	9,875
Right-of-way	13,177
Engineering	14,360,278
Administration	249,620
Roadways	99,475,304
Total capitalized cost – Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge	114,108,254

Schedule of Capitalized Costs by Project

As of December 31, 2023 (unaudited)

Sam Rayburn Tollway (121 To	llway) - 3751	Cumulative Total Through December 31, 2023
Preliminary costs		\$ 1,142,464
Right-of-way		15,103,56
Engineering		106,732,87
Administration		21,194,39
Construction in Prog	ress	, ,
Right to use asset		1,558,910,99
Roadways		1,487,973,698
	Total capitalized cost – Sam Rayburn Tollway (121 Tollway)	3,191,058,002
President George Bush Turns	ike - Eastern Extension - 3722	
Infrastructure (Other		30,193
Right-of-way `	,	104,963,15
Engineering		73,198,510
Administration		4,861,209
Roadways		445,503,009
	Total capitalized cost – President George Bush Turnpike - Eastern Extension	628,556,078
PGBT Western Ext Constr Fur		
Right-of-way		69,93
Engineering		11,751,580
Administration		868,289
Roadways		1,039,030,873
. todamajo	Total capitalized cost – PGBT Western Ext Constr Fund - 3771	1,051,720,67
CTP Construction Fund - 3781	·	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Right-of-way		48,526,36
Engineering		30,966,28
Administration		122,35
Construction in Prog	ress	457,78
Roadways		982,067,300
	Total capitalized cost - Chisholm Trail Parkway	1,062,140,099
MCLB 1977 Construction Fund	d - 3731	
Preliminary costs		483,969
Right-of-way		50,777
Engineering		616,96
Administration		379,13 ⁻
Roadways		7,370,43
	Total capitalized cost – MCLB 1977 Construction Fund	8,901,27
2009 A Revenue Bonds Fund	- 3601	
Roadways		2,550
Administration		14,60
	Total capitalized cost - 2009 A Revenue Bonds	17,15
Totals by Asset Typ	20	
Infrastructure		30,620
Preliminary costs		51,634,46
Right-of-way		301,235,72
Engineering Construction in Prog	roop	445,627,93
	less	57,919,36
Administration		60,531,19
Buildings		30,376,15
Land		7,293,75
Roadways		6,153,414,86
Right to use asset		1,558,910,99
Intangibles		71,932,34
Machinery and Equip		53,897,12
Accumulated depred		(34,751,499
Accumulated depred		(15,339,150
	Total capitalized cost as of December 31, 2023	\$ 8,742,713,925

⁽¹⁾ Total capitalized cost includes bond discount/(premiums), which have been capitalized in accordance with the Trust Agreement. These costs are netted against revenue bonds within the statement of net position.

⁽²⁾ Does not include implementation of GASB 96 SBITA (Subscriptions)